



**JAN 1966**

MEMO J. R. PERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
San Francisco, California 96601

3/RC/ada  
575c  
7 Feb 1966  
6011-66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines  
Subj: Command Chronology  
Ref: (a) DivO 575.1

Encl: ✓(1) S-1 Chronology  
✓(2) S-2 Chronology w/mtsum # 194-205; #1-17.  
✓(3) S-3 Chronology - see list of tabs.  
✓(4) S-4 Chronology  
✓(5) Air Support and Defense Chronology  
✓(6) Medical and Dental Chronology  
✓(7) Communications - Electronics Chronology  
✓(8) Artillery, Naval Gunfire, and Fire Support Chronology  
✓(9) Combined Unit Journal

1. In accordance with reference (a) the Command Chronology for this Battalion is submitted.

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA SHEET

1. Reporting Unit. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division, FMF
2. Period Covered by Report. 1-31 January 1966
3. Date of Submission of Report. 7 February 1966
4. Commanding Officer.
  - a. Lieutenant Colonel JOSHUA W. DORSEY III 1-31 January 1966.
5. Location of Command Post at End of Period. Coordinates (AT 975705) DANANG, VIETNAM.
6. Map. AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV.

7. Staff Assignments.

Executive Officer	1-31 Jan 1966	Major A. G. COMER
S-1	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt R. F. GORMAN
S-2	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt E. T. MCGEE JR.
S-3	1-31 Jan 1966	Major C. D. DEAN
S-4	1-9 Jan 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
	10-11 Jan 1966	None assigned
	12-31 Jan 1966	1stLt W. R. MURPHY

8. Subordinate Unit Commanders.

H&S Co	1-31 Jan 1966	1stLt T. P. O'LEARY
Co I	1-8 Jan 1966	1stLt J. R. HARTMAN
	9-31 Jan 1966	Capt G. V. GARDNER
Co K	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt L. M. ORSBURN
Co L	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt P. W. DEMARTINO
Co M	1-31 Jan 1966	Capt C. L. RUSHING JR.

S-1 CHRONOLOGY

1. Personnel

a. Monthly strength (average)

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
27	966	3	52

b. <u>Battle Casualties</u>	<u>Non-Battle Casualties</u>
32	9

c. Rotation during month

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
6	53	0	1

d. Replacements Received

<u>MC Off</u>	<u>MC Enl</u>	<u>Navy Off</u>	<u>Navy Enl</u>
8	92	0	4

e. Periodic Personnel Reports. Attached

2. Staff Studies & Estimates. None

3. Local News Papers. None

4. Photographs. There is presently a photographer from the division photolab attached to this command.

5. Journal. No journal is maintained as such. A chronological record is maintained of all messages received in this command.

6. Discipline, Courts-Martials, Office Hours.

a. No unusual disciplinary problems

b. Court Martials: 1 General Courts Martial  
no GCM's pending  
2 Special Court Martials completed  
1 Special Court Martial pending  
no Special Court Martials completed  
no Special Court Martials pending

c. Bn. Qdr. Office Hours: one completed  
two pending

d. Co. Qdr. Office Hours: 5 completed  
2 pending

7. Morale, PX, Postal Affairs, Liberty, R&R

a. Morale in this Command is considered to be high.

b. The acquisition of the Ration, Supplement, and Packs to be utilized by deployed troops has helped alleviate the problems of PX supplies in the field. In addition the PX facilities located at the 9th Marines C. P. are utilized. PX facilities are considered adequate considering the circumstances.

c. Postal Affairs: Postal service continues to be satisfactory

d. Liberty: A liberty policy has been established within the command. Although limited, it is a morale booster

e. R&R: R&R quotas are received monthly and all quotas are filled. The R&R program is running very smoothly and contributes greatly to the welfare and moral of the troops.

#### 8. Chaplain Support, Religious Services, Schedules

a. The Battalion Chaplain scheduled and conducted 31 services during January. Total attendance at these services was 943.

b. Memorial services were held for all personnel killed during the month.

c. In addition to the services held for this Battalion, the Bn. Chaplain held services for 3rd Anti-Tank Bn. and 2nd Bn. 9th Marines during the absence of the Chaplains attached to said units.

#### 9. Civil Affairs, Military Government, Community Relations, Results of MEDCAP Progress, Supplies Distributed, projects completed and in progress

a. Conferences were held with representatives of U. S. Embassy, CARE, USOM and Red Cross regarding the resources available for Civic Action programs in the TAOR.

b. Several conferences held with Cam Hoa village chief, Hoa Vang District Chief and American advisor, Major Jackson USA, regarding a school for the village of Cam Hoa. The Hoa Vang District Chief agreed to send a pacification team with teachers to Cam Hoa as soon as possible.

c. 13,000 lbs of food were received and distributed to villagers in the TAOR during the month of January.

d. A conference was held with the Worldwide Evangelistic Crusade and Christian Missionary Alliance concerning the establishment of a mission - sponsored institution within the 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines TAOR.

e. Assistance in the form of food and burial expenses was provided to the Le' family, members of which were injured by artillery fire on 23 Jan 66.

f. CARE school kits were obtained and distributed to the school in An Trac.

g. Clothing, soap and food were provided to start a Civic Action program in Company "K"'s area.

Period Personnel Report #1-66

Period Covered: 1Jan66 to 15Jan66

Ref: (a) 3dMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMar O 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle	2	11	0	0
Non-Battle	0	4	0	0
Administrative	5	1	0	0

2. Replacements

a. Joined 2 USMC Officers 25 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.

b. There is a serious shortage of officers (OF - 03). The average being 3 per line company and 10 in H&S company.

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One Special Court Martial completed. Two Special Court Martials pending. One Battalion Commanders Office Hours pending.

4. Prisoners of War:

	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
Captured	3	47
Evacuated	3	47
On Hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: 2 enlisted KIA evacuated to "C" Co, 3rdMedBn.

6. Morale and Personnel Services:

a. State of Morale. Good, PX facilities for personnel in the line companies are still difficult to get due to the tactical disposition of the units. Postal service continues to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs SITREP.

8. Personnel Procedures.

a. 26 IFC promoted to LCpl

9. Interior Management. Nothing to report.

10. Civilian Employees. 2 Vietnamese employed as barbers.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

*R. F. Gorman*  
R. F. GORMAN By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 1-66.

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMar O 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines	Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
H&S Company	1stLt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Company "I"	Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Company "K"	Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Company "L"	Capt.	P. W. DEMARTINO
Company "M"	Capt.	C. L. RUSHING

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

Periodic Personnel Report #2-66

Period Covered: 16 Jan 66 to 31 Jan 66

Ref: (a) 3rd Mar Div O 1080.3  
(b) 9th Mar O 1080.3

1. Strength:

a. See my Personnel Daily Summary of this date

b. Losses:

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Battle	0	18	0	0
Non-Battle	0	5	0	0
Administrative	1	52	0	1

2. Replacements

a. Joined 6 USMC Officers 67 USMC Enlisted and 1 USN Enlisted.

b. The shortage of Officers has been greatly alleviated during the reporting period. However there is still a need for a Communications Officer (MOS 2502).

3. Discipline, Law and Order. One General Court Martial completed, Violation article 134. Two Special Courts Martials completed, Violation Article 86 UCMJ, One Special Court Martial pending, Violation Articles 92, 133 UCMJ. One Battalion Commanders Office Hours completed, two pending, violation articles 113 & 92 UCMJ.

4. Prisoners of War:

	<u>VCC</u>	<u>VCS</u>
Captured	4	46
Evacuated	4	46
On hand	0	0

5. Graves Registration: Nothing to report.

6. Morale and Personnel Services.

a. State of Morale is good.

b. The Battalion is in receipt of the Ration Supplement Sundry Packs which are being utilized for troops deployed in the field. This has been a great aid in getting health and comfort items to the troops.

c. Postal services continue to be satisfactory.

7. Civil Affairs - Military Government. See my Civil Affairs Sitrep.

8. Personnel Procedures. Nothing to report.

9. Interior Management. Work has almost been completed on the building for the showers. There is a definite need for an enclosed area to serve as a pot shack in the mess area.

10. Civilian Employees. Two Vietnamese employed as barbers. A laundry service, managed by a Vietnamese is located in the Bn. C. P.

11. Miscellaneous. Unit Commanders (See Annex A).

*A. G. Comer,*  
A. G. COMER  
By direction

ANNEX A (Unit Commanders) to Periodic Personnel Report 2-66

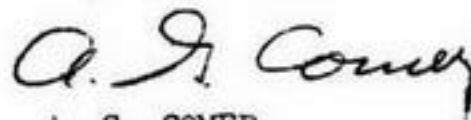
Ref: (a) 3rdMarDivO 1080.3  
(b) 9thMarO 1080.3

Time Zone: H

1. Unit Commanders

3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines  
H&S Company  
Company "I"  
Company "K"  
Company "L"  
Company "N"

Lt Col.	J. W. DORSEY III
1st Lt.	T. P. O'LEARY
Capt.	G. V. GARDNER
Capt.	L. M. ORSBURN
Capt.	P. W. DEMARTINO
Capt.	C. L. RUSHING



A. G. COMER  
By direction

## S-2 CHRONOLOGY

1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. The Vietnamese New Year (TET) was celebrated from 20 January to 24 January. During this time a cease fire was observed, and this battalion had no reported violations of the cease fire by either Marines or the Viet Cong. Headquarters, United States Military Assistance Command Vietnam, air dropped over eight million leaflets throughout Vietnam encouraging the Viet Cong to surrender through the CHIEU HOI Open Arms program. As a result, this battalion had 2 Viet Cong Ralliers (see 201845H entry INTSUM # 8, and 251330H entry INTSUM # 12).

2. NEW DEVELOPMENTS. During the month of January, several intelligence reports were received indicating the possibility of North Vietnamese fighting units moving into the DA NANG area. On 30 January (see 301120H entry INTSUM # 17) Company "F" (under Third Battalion OPCCN) engaged a reinforced Viet Cong platoon armed with automatic weapons, a caliber .50 machine gun, light machine guns, and possibly 81MM mortars, a 2.35 rocket launcher, and a 57MM recoilless rifle. From the equipment taken from dead Viet Cong, certain indications revealed the possibility of this enemy unit being new in the area, and trained and equipped by North Vietnamese units possibly located in the DA NANG area.

3. PROBLEM AREAS. At the present time there are 4 interpreters assigned to this battalion, one of which is wounded and presently in an ARVN hospital. The shortage of interpreters has made collection of information from indigenous personnel, functioning of the civil affairs program, and liaison with local Vietnamese forces difficult. It is felt that 9 interpreters is a minimum required by an infantry battalion, with ideal being sufficient interpreters to allow assignment of one per infantry platoon with 3 additional at the Battalion C.P. for use by the Command Group and S-2 during field operations, the Battalion Aid Station, Chaplain, and Civil Affairs Officer in the Battalion People to People program.

There is a continuing problem of interpreters being in an AOL status. In every instance, disciplinary action has been recommended without success due to the shortage of interpreters throughout the division. It is recommended that a fine or forfeiture of pay be levied on interpreters that are AWOL or AOL to discourage future occurrences.

4. WEATHER. Weather in the Battalion TAOR was moderate to clear during the reporting period, and did not appreciably influence any of the activities of this battalion. A total of 3.5 inches of rain was recorded during the month of January which is a decrease of 2.7 inches from December.

## 5. INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

a. VC activity during the month of January increased considerably over the month of December. A true comparison cannot be made since the battalion did not begin operations in the present TAOR until 2 December, in addition to the battalion being on Operation Harvest Moon from 061200H to 181700H December and not having operational control of their TAOR.

ENCLOSURE (2)

b. VC activity in the Battalion TACR during the reporting period consisted mainly of isolated sniper and small arms incidents by individuals or small groups, mine and booby trap incidents, and attempted ambushes. However, there were 2 major incidents involving a Viet Cong unit of platoon size or larger (see 011915H entry INTSUM # 19, and 301120H entry INTSUM # 17).

c. There were 76 VC initiated incidents in the Battalion TACR during January, as compared with 41 for December. Those 76 incidents consisted of:

- (1) 45 incidents of small arms fire
- (2) 30 ambushes.
- (3) 18 booby trap and mine incidents.
- (4) 2 major incidents involving a VC platoon or larger.

6. TARGET INFORMATION. No significant targets were reported during January.

7. DAILY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARIES. Attached as Appendix (1) (original only).

8. SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. None.

9. A.O. REPORTS. Nothing significant reported by aerial observers.

10. PRISONER REPORT.

a. There were 96 VCS apprehended and evacuated to ITT during January.

b. There were 7 VC captured during the reporting period (This figure includes 2 VC captured by a TF force on a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in the Third Battalion TACR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

11. ENEMY CASUALTIES. There were 33 VC KIA (body count) in the Battalion TACR during January (This figure includes 8 VC killed by a TF force on a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in the Third Battalion TACR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

12. CAPTURED EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

a. The following Weapons were captured during the reporting period:

- 1 caliber 45 pistol (US)
- 1 7.62MM CHICOM carbine
- 1 7.62MM CHICOM automatic rifle type 53

1 K-44 (captured by TF in a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in our TACR. See 301320H entry INTSUM # 17).

3 K-50's (Captured by PF in a joint Marine and ARVN operation conducted in our TTR. See 301320Z entry LHM3UM # 17).

b. VEC equipment and supplies captured consisted of 17 C4ICOM grenades, 5 M-26 grenades, 3 gas masks (hood type), 2 bear traps, approximately 8,000 pounds of rice, a small quantity of medical supplies, approximately 1,000 small arms rounds, and 7 cartridge belts.

c. Defensive positions and fortifications destroyed during January included 1,937 feet of trench lines, 402 bunkers and shelters, 289 fighting holes, and 41 caves and tunnels.

13. ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES. During January, the battalion employed the following electronic surveillance devices:

	<u>AN/TRC-21</u>	<u>SR-250</u>
Company "I"	1	5
Company "K"	0	0
Company "L"	1	5
Company "M"	0	11

14. NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE (STARLIGHT SCOPE).

a. During the period 5 January to 16 January the battalion employed one Night Observation Device supplied by the Regimental S-2. The machine was employed by Company "L" on Hill # 22, and Company "M" in AN TRAC (1).

b. The machine was used on the average of 11 hours a night for a total of 150 hours operating time.

c. During the operation period, 2 batteries were used for power supply. One battery after 90 hours of use showed no sign of weakening and the second battery after 60 hours of use showed no sign of weakening. On the most part, the batteries were alternated every other day with 1 instance of 1 battery being used for 3 days.

d. Close observation revealed that a full moon located behind the device on a clear night presented ideal operating conditions, and allowed observation up to 1100 meters. During periods of no moon and cloudy skies, visibility was reduced to as much as 350 meters. During periods of high humidity, and during the hours just prior to first light difficulty was had with moisture forming on the lenses.

e. There were no enemy sightings reported by the device. However, friendly patrols were picked up and followed with great success.

ENCLOSURE (2)

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
011630H Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 194, Period ending 011630H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
2 Jan	0715	1826	1332	0120

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 010915H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of coordinates (AT 959657) reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 958657). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. At 010945H, the same patrol at coordinates (AT 955648) reported receiving an estimated 75 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 956646). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire and 10 60mm mortar at the enemy position and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marine fire. The VC broke contact and were seen dragging the one VC WIA into a cane field. One USMC WIA was reported. The patrol continued their mission to coordinates (AT 956643) where the Marines reported observing several hundred 3 foot punji stakes (did not destroy). At coordinates (AT 956648), (AT 960645), (AT 959649), and (AT 961653) (all cane fields) the Marine patrol reported discovering numerous trench lines  $3\frac{1}{4}$  feet deep, and 2 feet wide.

(2) At 010905H, a Company "M" platoon (platoon patrol base) positioned at coordinates (AT 970648) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 966648). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. At 010915H, the Marines (same position) reported

receiving 13 rounds sniper fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 975 645), (AT 968646), and (AT 967648). The report indicated the VC fire continued as harrasing fire until approximately 011030H. At 010930H, the Marines reported observing 4 VC dressed in dark gray uniforms in a canefield at coordinates (AT 972645). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The report stated that at 010940H, the Marines reported receiving an estimated 75 rounds S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at coordinates (AT 967647). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire and 2 40mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. At the same time 4 other VC were observed in the area attempting to rescue the fallen VC. The Marines then directed 36 105mm artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed large amounts of blood indicating 1 probable VC KIA, and 1 probable VC WIA. The report continued that at coordinates (AT 971646) the Marines discovered a recently dug trench line running in a north south direction.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour  
Reporting Period:

KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	1
VC WIA	1
VC Probable WIA	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- f. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. 1 set down awaiting repair of generator, 1 set returned and awaiting transportation to Hill # 22.

- (2) SIDD.

(a) Company "K" - 2 2nd Plat- (AT 971694), 3 3rd Plat - (AT 989695).

(b) Company "L" - 5 at (GS 9566) (NE, E, SE Slopes of Hill #22.)

(c) Company "M" - 5 employed.

- (3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

*ETM c Lee*

B. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (MCD), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
021630H Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 195, Period ending 021630H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
3 Jan	0716	1827	1451	0303

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 011715H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending one VCS at coordinates (AT 955672). The report stated that the suspect attracted the attention of the Marines by his unusually neat appearance, and closer scrutiny revealed that his physical make-up, especially his hands, was unlike that of a field worker. The report added that the suspect gave the appearance of being approximately thirty years of age, but his identification card stated he was fifty five, giving rise to the suspicion that his credentials were bogus. The suspect was evacuated to the Third Marine Division Prisoner Collection Point for investigation.

(2) At 011915H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 962660) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 957656), and (AT 961657). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. One USMC WIA was reported.

(3) At 011915H, Company "M" reported receiving a heavy volume of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 80 VC who maneuvered within close range. The report indicated the 1st Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) received an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire (including one belt fed machine gun) from an estimated 20 VC positioned approximately 100 meters to the NE and SE. The 2nd Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) received a heavy volume of automatic

and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 35 VC position approximately 50 meters to the SE. The report stated that the 3rd Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 971662) received an estimated 150 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire (to include 2 machine guns) from an estimated 25 VC positioned to the SW, S, and SE of the Marine position. The Marines directed approximately 7,200 rounds S/A fire, 6 81MM mortar (HE) at the attacking VC effectively halting their forward movement. Illumination was requested, and the area was illuminated by 36 81MM mortar rounds. The report continued that the VC withdrew when what was described as white parachute flares (5 total) were fired, presumably by the VC. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined. A search at first light on 2 December revealed negative results.

(4) At 012225H, Company "M" reported that the 3rd Platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 971661) reported receiving an estimated 80 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 12 VC positioned approximately 100 meters to the SE. The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 012225H, a Company "L" ambush element positioned at coordinates (AT 948664) reported observing 7 VC at close range. The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. Having compromised their position, the Marines moved 200 meters to the north where they observed the VC regrouping. The Marines directed 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and observed 7 VC fall as if struck by the Marine fire. A search of the area revealed 2 VC KIA (body count). While searching the area the Marines were taken under S/A fire from VC positioned to the west (100 meters). The Marines directed 150 rounds S/A fire at the VC but were forced to return to their patrol base because of a shortage of ammunition. One U.S. Cal..45 pistol, one CHI COM and 3 M-26 grenades, and documents were taken from the dead VC and evacuated to the S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported. Two VC KIA (body count), 4 probable VC KIA, and 6 probable VC WIA were reported.

(6) At 012230H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at coordinates (AT 973656) reported observing 4 VC at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the enemy and observed one VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

(7) At 020730H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending one suspicious person at coordinates (AT 956665) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification the suspect was evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(8) At 021245H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at coordinates (AT 963660) reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at coordinates (AT 961653). The Marines directed 10 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 021250H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby-trap at coordinates (AT 954651). The booby trap was described as being an M-26 grenade with a trip wire across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(10) At 021255H, Company "M" relayed a report from a PAT team that the villagers in the AN TRACH hamlets say the VC intend to mortar USMC positions in the area tonight (2 December). The report stated that 300 VC, consisting of local guerrillas and one North Vietnamese platoon, will attack USMC units on the night of 5 December.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	4
VC WIA (Probable)	6
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. 1 set down awaiting repair of generator, 1 set is being employed with Company "L" (location unknown at this time).

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

*E T M C GEE*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
031630H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 196, Period ending 031630H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Improving with the clearing weather.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
4 Jan 66	0716	1828	1538	0400

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 021300H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trap at coordinates (AT 954652). The booby trap was described as a spring sticking up through the ground. As the Marines began an examination to further identify the booby trap, they were taken under an estimated 250 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 954651) and (AT 956652). The Marines directed S/A fire, 60MM mortar, and 81MM mortars at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The report indicated 4 additional possible booby traps were found in the immediate area and were the same as the above. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 021835H, Company "M" reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire in their C.P. (AT 974663) from VC positioned at coordinates (AT 967664) and (AT 974663). The Marines directed 30 rounds 105MM artillery fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 022218H, a H&S Company security element (river block) positioned at coordinates (AT 971669) reported observing one Vietnamese boat attempting to pass through the river block. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire at the boat killing one VC (body count) as he attempted

to escape. No weapons or equipment were captured. No USMC casualties were reported.

(4) At 031330H, Company "M" reported discovering three tunnels at coordinates (AT 978674), and (AT 975675) (no further description reported), which were destroyed.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	0

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

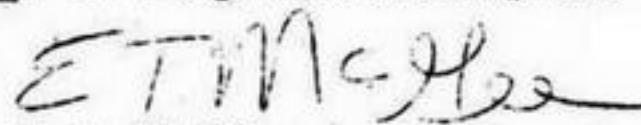
f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See 031330H entry this INTSUM.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
041630H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 197, Period ending 041630H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
5 Jan 66	0716	1828	1632	0502

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 031545H, Company "L" reported apprehending 4 suspicious persons at the Company "L" C.P. The report stated the suspects had approached the Marines in an attempt to recover the bodies of the 2 VC killed on 2 January. The suspects were evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for investigation.

(2) At 032120H, a Company "F" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) security element positioned at the HA DUNG bridge (AT 991642) reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 995635). The Marines directed 14 60 MM mortar rounds and approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 032220H, Company "L" reported that a AN/TFS-21 positioned at (AT 953665) detected movement of approximately 8 people at (AT 953653). The Marines directed 5 81MM mortar rounds at the suspected enemy position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 040715H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965648) reported observing 6 VC at (AT 965641). The Marines directed 100 rounds S/A fire and 18 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines pursued the enemy and observed the VC enter a tree line at (AT 965642).

The Marines then directed 26 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position, and the VC broke contact. No USMC casualties. One VC WIA, and 1 VC (probable) WIA was reported.

(5) At 040810H, a Company "M" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 970659). The booby trap was described as a M-26 grenade covered with a "C" ration can. The report indicated that the spoon of the grenade was held in place by the can, so when the can was moved the grenade detonated (pin of the grenade had been removed). Two USMC WIA, 2 ARVN WIA, and 1 Vietnamese civilian WIA were reported.

(6) At 040830H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 964645) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(7) At 040945H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 964645) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 964642). The Marines directed 20 rounds S/A fire and 2 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(8) At 040950H, a Company "F" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 995647) (description of booby trap not reported). At the same time, the Marines reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC positioned at (AT 997647). The Marines directed an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire, 25 105MM artillery rounds, and 81MM mortar fire (unknown number of rounds) at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. Three USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(9) At 041030H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963645) reported receiving an estimated 60 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned 200 meters to the SW. The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. Two USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(10) At 041046H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 955653) reported observing 1 VC positioned at (AT 958653). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire and 1 WP rifle grenade at the enemy position and observed the VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC WIA was reported.

(11) At 041600H, Company "L" reported apprehending 4 VCS at the following coordinates: 1 at (AT 959676), 1 at (AT 958674), 1 at (AT 952657), and 1 at (AT 946675). All VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

For 24 Hour  
Reporting Period:

KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA	2
VC WIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	4

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

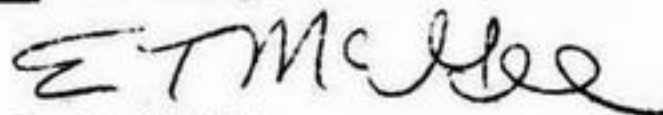
f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.



E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
060600H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 198, Period ending 060600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather: Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
7 Jan 66	0717	1830	1840	0713

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 050801, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 947676). The suspect was evacuated to ITC for investigation.

(2) At 050815H, Company "K" conducting a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of CAM NE (2) hamlet, reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 988688). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 051320H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) reported destroying one 105MM artillery round (dud) in the vicinity of (AT 985693). No casualties were reported.

(3) At 051506H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) reported apprehending one VCS in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693). The suspect was evacuated to ITC for investigation.

(4) At 051700H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) and Company "K" in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693), and CAM NE (2), (AT 988688). The report indicated that as of

051700H, a total of 137 family shelters had been destroyed (demolitions), 39 fighting holes filled, 260 meters of bamboo cleared, 150 feet of trench-line filled, and 1 gate destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 051600H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering one spider hole (size not indicated) which lead into a tunnel 7 meters long at (AT 958682). The report stated that the Marines also discovered a spider hole (size not indicated) which lead into a tunnel 3 meters long at (AT 960683). The report continued that these fortifications will be destroyed at a later date.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA	0
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See paragraphs 1. b. (4) and (5) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TFS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TFS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

*E T M GEE*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
070730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 199, Period ending 070600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability: Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOORISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
8 Jan 66	0717	1830	1840	0713

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LATE REPORT - At 051300H, Company "K" reported apprehending one suspicious person at (AT 988687) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to HOA VANG District Headquarters for investigation.

(2) At 061010, the Battalion S-3 relayed a report from HIEU DUC District Headquarters that a mine was detonated at (AT 937687). The mine was believed to have been electrically detonated creating a crater approximately 6 feet deep and 12 feet in diameter. The report stated the mine was detonated as a USMC vehicle (PC) passed the area, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, and 3 USMC WIA.

(3) At 061205h, Company "M" reported that Vietnamese villagers from the hamlet of AN TRUC (3), (AT 957652) brought 2 wounded VCS to the Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659). The suspects were given medical treatment and evacuated to "C" Med for additional medical treatment and investigation.

(4) At 062225h, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a cave at (AT 959682). Two ARVN attached to the Marines entered the cave, at which time 3 VC (inside cave) threw a grenade killing 1 ARVN and wounding the other. The report indicated the 3 VC then attempted to flee, but were killed by

Marines S/L fire (25 rounds). The report stated that 1 Vietnamese boy was KIA as a result of the action. The report continued that 1 VCS was apprehended in the area of the cave for refusing to cooperate with the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation along with documents found on the dead VC. No equipment or weapons were captured and no USMC casualties were reported.

(5) At 061230H, a Company "M" patrol reported that as they were entering the hamlet of LA BUNG (1) from the south, (AT 974671), they received 3 rounds S/L fire from VC positioned at (AT 974674). The Marines pursued the enemy and observed 2 Vietnamese fleeing to the NW across a rice paddy. A challenge from members of a PAT team attached to the Marines failed to halt the fleeing suspects at which time the Marines directed 10 rounds S/L fire wounding both suspects. The 2 VCS were given medical treatment and evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported.

(6) At 061600H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the search and destroy operation conducted by Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) and Company "K" in the vicinity of CAM NE (1), (AT 985693) and CAM NE (2), AT 988688). The report stated that during the 2 day operation, a total of 295 shelters and bunkers were destroyed, 58 fighting holes filled, 350 meters of bamboo cleared, 225 feet of trenchline filled, and 1 gate destroyed. (S-2 comment: these totals include those mentioned in paragraph 1. b. (4) entry INTSUM # 198).

(7) At 062330H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 978 667) reported observing 2 armed VC at close range. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/L fire at the enemy position and observed 1 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. A search of the area revealed a trail of blood, but the VC could not be found. One VC WL was reported, No USMC casualties were reported.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WL	1
VC WIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1
VC Suspects (WIA)	4

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

- f. Destroyed enemy position and/or fortifications. See paragraph 1. b. (6) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

- (1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.
- (2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.
- (3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change from INTSUM # 182.

E T McGee

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
080730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 200, Period ending 080600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability: Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
8 Jan 66	0718	1831	2158	1005

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 071020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 953648), reported receiving an estimated 100 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952648). The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire and 40MM (M-79) rounds (undetermined amount) at the enemy location and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 071128H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 958682) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 15 VC positioned at (AT 957684). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 8 40MM (M-79) rounds, 81MM mortar fire (number of rounds not indicated), and an air strike (HUIE) at the enemy position and the VC broke contact. The Marines could not pursue the enemy since the VC were positioned on the other side (Western) of the SONG YEN river. One USMC KIA, and 1 USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 071530H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 1 USMC utility jacket, 1 USMC utility cover, 3 ammunition cans of rice (size not indicated), and 1 81MM mortar canister of rice at (AT 954683). The report indicated that all the captured items were destroyed.

(4) At 071706H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 944688). The report indicated the ARVN interpreter attached to the patrol believes the suspect lied during interrogation and could possibly be a VC. The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 08 January when transportation becomes available.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour  
Reporting Period:

KL (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/DPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/DPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E T N GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
200730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 7, Period ending 200600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy with scattered rain showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
21 Jan	0718	1838	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 190820h, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 955658) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 190915H, a Company "L" patrol was dispatched to search the area where 1 VC was killed on 18 January (see 1. b. (4) entry INTSUM #6). A search of the area revealed 1 CHICOM grenade, 1 M-26 grenade, and 2 S/A rounds.

(3) At 190915H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (AT 960650) reported observing a Vietnamese working in a field at (AT 962649). The report indicated that as the Marines approached to make a routine investigation, the Vietnamese fled toward a cane field to the SE. The Marines directed 1 40MM (M-79) at the suspect at which time they reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned in the cane field. The Marines physically pursued the VC, but were unable to maintain contact. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 191150H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 943663). The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FME  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
090730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 201, Period ending 090600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather: Overcast with no effect on operations.
- (2) Travricability: Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
10 Jan 66	0718	1831	2158	1005

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 081150H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 956680) reported receiving an estimated 200 rounds of automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 12 VC positioned on the eastern side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 958681). The Marines directed approximately 250 rounds S/A fire, 6 40MM (M-79) rounds, 15 81MM Mortar rounds, and 14 rounds 105MM artillery fire at the enemy position and observed 2 VC fall as if struck by the Marines fire. The Marines could not pursue the enemy or recover the 2 VC bodies since they were located on the western side of the SONG YEN river. The report indicated that at 081345H, a Company "M" patrol searched the suspected VC position (AT 958681) with negative results. Two USMC WIA were reported. Two VC KIA (body count) and 8 VC probable KIA were reported.

(2) At 081240H, the Army Advisor attached to HIEU DUC District Headquarters relayed an agent report that elements of the 93rd Regular VC Regiment will attack friendly units extensively during the winter and spring of 1966. The report indicated that one battalion of the regiment is located at (AT 930520), (AT 950510), (AT 976620), and (AT 950540), and another battalion is located at AY QUAN village, DIEM BAN District, (AT 959589). The report stated that a VC unit armed with 120MM mortars came to QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Province at the end of 1965 (size of unit not indicated). The report continued that the VC will use the 120MM mortars to shell friendly units and the DA NANG airfield. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3.

(3) At 081450H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 957678) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river. The VC fire was not repeated and the exact enemy position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 081505H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 959682), reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned on the western side of the SONG YEN river at (AT 957682). The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire was not repeated. One USMC KIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(5) At 081530H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 955665). The report indicated the suspect attempted to elude the Marine patrol. The suspect, along with the VCS captured on 07 January, (see l. b. (4) entry of INTSUM # 200) was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(6) At 081710H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 968658) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds automatic S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at close range. The Marines directed approximately 75 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position, and the VC broke contact. A search of the area revealed a pool of blood. The report stated that the Marines also discovered a pair of black pajamas wrapped in a brown plastic material, a US map folded to reveal the AN TRU CH area, 1 hand flare container containing a tooth brush and tooth paste, and a notebook containing 13 names, a listing of weapons and serial numbers, and other information. The captured material will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. One USMC KIA was reported. One VC WIA was reported.

(7) At 081730H, Company "A" conducting a search and destroy mission in the hamlet of CAM NE (1) and (2) reported clearing 725 feet of bamboo tree line, destroying 28 bunkers, filling 62 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line.

SPECIAL REPORT - At 081600H, Company "E" (2/9) provided additional information on their part of the search and destroy operation conducted on the 5th and 6th of January in the CAM NE (1) hamlet. The report indicated that the female VCS apprehended on 05 January (see l. b. (3) entry of INTSUM # 198) was identified as a VC guerrilla by one NGO DAN, the chairman of the CAM NE hamlet. During interrogation at the point of capture, it was learned she led the attacks against the 593rd Popular Force Company on 21 December 1965, and has acted as a VC "lookout" for the CAM NE complex. The report stated that on 06 January, the Marines discovered a grave with an old woman crying nearby. The hamlet chief informed the Marines the woman was the mother of one NGO HONG LIEN, the VC hamlet chief. The woman then told the Marines that her son had been killed by Marines at YEN NE on 01 January 1966. The report continued the Marines learned that one NGO QUAN has taken over as the CAM NE VC hamlet chief.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties:

For 24 Hour  
Reporting Period:

KIA (Confirmed)	2
KIA (Probable)	8
VC WIA	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	2

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (6).

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (7) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E T McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/LTM/rpt  
3800  
100730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 202, Period ending 100600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather: Overcast and clearing with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability: Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
10 Jan 66	0718	1832	2257	1052

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 090745H, a Company "L" blocking element positioned from (AT 943689) to (AT 965670) reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 964667) for appearing to be of military age. The report indicated that 2 additional VCS were apprehended at (AT 964667) when the Marines found the suspects hiding in brush near the Marines position. The report stated that during interrogation at the point of capture, one suspect admitted being a VC guerrilla. The report continued that further examination of the same suspect revealed shoulder bruises apparently from firing a rifle. The 1 VCC and 3 VCS were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 091130H, Company "D" (1st Battalion, 9th Marines) conducting a search and destroy mission in the vicinity of the CAM NE complex reported apprehending 12 VCS during the operation. The report indicated the suspects were apprehended for being of military age and failing to provide adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 091130H, Company "D" (1st Battalion, 9th Marines) reported having destroyed a total of 6 bunkers, 4 tunnels (size not indicated), and filling 10 fighting holes in the CAM NE complex.

(3) At 091130H, Company "I" conducting a search and destroy operation, reported apprehending 1 VC at (AT 957684) when the suspect attempted to elude the Marines. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 091305H, Company "D" (1st Battalion, 9th Marines) reported discovering 1200 pounds of rice at (AT 963678). The rice was evacuated to CAM NE (2) to be distributed to friendly Vietnamese villagers.

(5) At 091430H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 958679). The booby trap was described as being a grenade (type not determined) attached to a tree (waist high) with a trip wire attached to a vine extending across the trail. One USMC WIA was reported.

(6) At 091800H, a Company "L" patrol reported observing 2 Vietnamese villagers carrying a dead VC in the vicinity of BO BAN (1) hamlet, (AT 958684). The report indicated the VC had been killed by shrapnel, and was killed by the Marines on 07 or 08 January. One VC KIA (body count) is reported.

(7) At 091830H, Company "K" continuing its search and destroy mission in CAM NE (2) reported destroying 23 bunkers, filling 62 fighting holes, filling 53 feet of trench line, and destroying 325 feet of tree line during the hours of 090700h to 091700h.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	16

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entries 1. b. (3) and (7) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
110730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 203, Period ending 110600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
12 Jan 66	0718	1833	2354	1134

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 100805H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 952640) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 952644). The Marines directed 5 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire was not repeated. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 100914H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 954652) reported receiving an estimated 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 954641) (eastern side of the SONG YEN river). The report indicated the VC were using what seemed to be high powered rifles. The Marines directed 6 60MM mortar rounds and 22 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. Due to the excellent effect on target by the mortars and artillery, 1 VC probable KIA was reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(3) 100955H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a freshly dug trench line extending from (AT 953647) to (AT 954650). The report indicated the trench was too large to fill or destroy, and will be destroyed at a later date.

(4) At 101900H, Company "K" continuing to operate in the CAN NE (2) headset reported clearing 500 meters of bamboo, destroying 31 bunkers, filling 34 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line.

(5) At 101930H, a Company "M" listening post positioned at (AT 969 659) reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 965656). The Marines directed 4 60MM mortar rounds at the enemy position, and the VC fire ceased. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(6) At 101930H, a SID-150 positioned at the Company "M" C.P., (AT 972661), picked up movement of 2 or 3 VC. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the suspected enemy position at which time the Marines reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire from the same area (close range). At 101935h, the same SID-150 picked up movement again in the same area. The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position with unknown results. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 102100H, Company "L" reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire into their C.P. (AT 954669) from VC positioned at (AT 955673). The Marines directed 4 40MM (M-79) rounds, and 4 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b.  
(4) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SIDD and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SIDD. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E. T. Mc GEE*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine/23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/STH/rpt  
3800  
120730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 204, Period ending 120600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
13 Jan	0718	1833	- - -	1214

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 110755H, a Company "M" ambush element positioned at (LT 961654) reported observing 2 armed VC entering a canefield at (LT 961651). The Marines directed 3 60MM mortar rounds at the VC who fled, headed south. A patrol was dispatched to regain the contact, with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 111200H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering an undetermined number of fighting holes at (LT 957682) which were destroyed.

(3) At 111300H, Company "K" continuing to operate in the C/M Ns complex reported clearing 365 feet of tree line, destroying 6 bunkers, and filling 75 feet of trench line.

(4) At 111515H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VC at (LT 959659). The report indicated the suspect was acting suspiciously in a boat on the SONG YEN river. The report stated the suspect was attempting to cross the river with 2 Vietnamese females. The suspect will be evacuated at first light on 12 January to ITT.

(5) At 111945H, Company "M" reported receiving 15 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire in the Company O.P. (AT 971661). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 112115H, a Company "K" ambush element moving into position at (AT 975685) reported hearing movement at close range. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position at which time the Marines reported hearing what sounded like someone running down the trail. The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC, but a search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Captured (WIA)	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b.  
(3) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TTS-21, SID and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TTS - 21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID.. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight. Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E T McGee*

E. T. MCGEE  
By direction

HEAD QUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETH/rpt  
3800  
130730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 205, Period ending 130600h January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>	<u>PHASE</u>
14 Jan	0718	1834	0040	1254	LAST

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 121448H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at (AT 959660), reported observing a boat (sampan) attempting to cross the SING YEN river at (AT 963661). The Marines challenged the 2 suspected VC and fired 2 rounds S/A fire into the air, at which time the VC attempted to elude the Marines, paddling north. The reporter indicated 1 VC jumped out of the boat and fled on the eastern bank of the river at (AT 963632). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VC, killing one (body count). No weapon or equipment was found on the dead VC.

(2) 121847h, Company "K" continuing to operate in the CAM NE complex reported filling 8 fighting holes, and filling 9 feet of trench line.

(3) At 121915H, Company "M" reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire in their Company C.P., in the vicinity of (AT 970663) from VC positioned at (AT 969665). The Marines directed 10 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. A patrol was dispatched to search the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(4) At 122040H, Company "K" operating in the CAM NE complex, reported hearing 2 explosions (no description reported) in the hamlet of YEN NE (2) (AT 987683). The area was illuminated (6 rounds 81MM mortar) with negative results. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 122045H, Company "K" relayed a report received from the HOA THAI village chief that friendly units should apprehend all Vietnamese females of a fighting age (same age group as Vietnamese males), and all Vietnamese males 15 years or older in the CAM NE area. The report indicated that Vietnamese females are sometimes VC guerrillas and are responsible for sniping at friendly units in the area. This report is rated B-2 by the Battalion S-2.

(6) At 122100H, a Company "M" listening post moving into position at (AT 968665) reported hearing an estimated 5 VC at close range. The Marines advanced toward, and directed 1 M-26 grenade at the VC position. The report indicated the VC heard the spoon of the grenade pop and began firing at the advancing Marines (20 rounds S/A fire). The report stated that when the grenade exploded, the VC fire decreased. As the Marines continued to advance toward the fleeing VC they reported receiving an estimated 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 964663). The Marines directed approximately 85 rounds S/A fire at the VC positions and the VC broke contact. No USMC casualties were reported. Three VC probable WIA were reported.

(7) At 122100H, Company "M" reported that movement was detected on 2 SID-150's positioned at (AT 969662) and (AT 963664). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the suspected VC position at which time the Marines reported receiving an estimated 150 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from an estimated 6 VC positioned at (AT 969662) and an estimated 3 VC positioned at (AT 968664). The Marines directed approximately 200 rounds S/A fire and 2 81MM mortar rounds at the VC positions and the enemy fire ceased. The report stated that the Marines S/A and 81MM mortar fire was on target. Three VC probable WIA were reported. No USMC casualties were reported.

(8) At 122358H, a Company "I" platoon positioned at (AT 956669) reported hearing movement to the front of their position at close range. The Marines directed 2 grenades, and 1 40MM (M-79) round at the suspected VC position and the movement ceased. The area was illuminated (8 rounds 81MM mortar) and a patrol searched the area with negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.

At 121945H, Company "M" relayed a report from the villagers in AN TRACH (1), (AT 967661) that the VC have a booby trapped grenade positioned at (AT 982684), and a mine (type not reported) positioned at (AT 973655). The report indicated the VC told the villagers of CAM NE (3), (AT 963685) to take 6 days food and move to another village. The report stated that between now and the 21st of January, the VC will attack AN TRACH (1) with a company augmented by local VC guerrillas. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3 pending further investigation.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	0
VC WIA (Probable)	6
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. *E*
- b. (2) this INTSUM.
- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.
- (1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.
- (2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.
- (3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
140730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 1, Period ending 140600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trefficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
15 Jan	0718	1836	0142	1334

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 130840H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 949679). The report indicated the suspect was of military age and will be evacuated to ITT on 14 January for investigation.

(2) At 131615H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a recently dug trench line 3 feet deep, 4 feet wide, and 40 feet long, at (AT 972662) which was destroyed. The report indicated that a tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed by C-4 at (AT 977646). The report stated that the Marines discovered a booby trapped 60MM mortar round at (AT 973652) which was buried nose down on a trail. The report continued that when the booby trap was destroyed in place, a secondary explosion was observed indicating that several pounds of TNT had been buried beneath the mortar round. No casualties were reported. (S-2 comment: It is believed that the booby trap is the same one mentioned in an intelligence report received from the villagers of AN TRACH (1) on 12 January (see 1. c. entry INTBUM # 205). Since this discovery tends to prove the validity of the report, the Battalion S-2 reevaluates the rating to C-3)

(3) At 132107H, an aerial observer reported discovering 2 new trench lines running from (AT 953645 to 952638) and from (AT 955645 to 954639).

(4) At 132210H, a Marine security element positioned on the SONG CAU DO river at (AT 971699) reported observing a boat (sampan) in the river at (AT 972699). The Marines directed 4 rounds S/A fire and 3 40MM (M-79) rounds sinking the boat. No casualties were reported.

(5) SPECIAL REPORT

At 131400H, the Battalion S-3 provided information pertaining to the 1 VC KIA reported on 12 January (see 1. b. (1) entry INTSUM # 205). The report indicated the VC was not dead, and was presently located at the USOM hospital in DI NANG.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy materiel. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1.  
b. (2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
150730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 2, Period ending 150600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy in late evening with scattered showers in the early morning. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
16 Jan	0718	1835	0235	1416

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 140710H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 954654). The report indicated the suspects had smooth hands and did not appear to be the usual Vietnamese farmer. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 141035H, a Company "L" patrol reported that 2 USMC vehicles (PC's) detonated a mine at (AT 932624) resulting in 2 USMC WIA (report indicated 1 WIA was from "F" 1/1 and 1 WIA from a detachment of Engineers). The report stated the explosion created a crater 6 feet wide, and 3 feet deep. A description of the mine was not reported.

(3) At 142020H, Company "L" reported receiving 5 rounds S/A fire in their Company C.P., (AT 953667) from VC positioned at (AT 955665). The Marines directed 3 40mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. The report indicated that noise was then heard from villagers in the area of the VC position, and the TFS-21 picked up movement of an estimated 3 persons in the vicinity of (AT 955665) to (AT 950663). The report stated that the area was illuminated by 3 81mm mortar illumination rounds, and a tank flood light at which time the Marines observed a group of Vietnamese civilians approaching

their position carrying torches and several wounded villagers. The report continued that three Vietnamese civilians were treated for gunshot wounds, one of which was evacuated. The report stated that the Marines did not fire any S/L at the VC during the fire fight. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

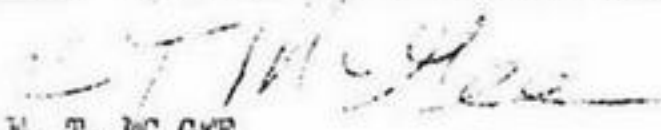
- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETN/rpt  
3800  
160730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 3, Period ending 160600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to cloudy in late evening with no effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
17 Jan	0718	1836	0331	1500

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 151030H, Company "L" reported discovering a booby trap at (AT 951642). The report indicated that just prior to finding the booby trap, the Marines found a sign (written in Vietnamese) which translated (by interpreter) read "Mine and booby traps". The booby trap was described as being located under a tin can and placed on a trail. The report stated the type of booby trap could not be determined and was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 151130H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 951638). The booby trap was described as being an M-26 grenade placed under a tin can with a bamboo stick protruding from the bottom of the can. One ARVN (interpreter) WIA was reported.

(3) At 151220H, Company "I" reported discovering 500 pounds of rice at (AT 951635) which was destroyed in place because of the unavailability of helicopters for evacuation.

(4) At 151220H, Company "L" reported discovering a freshly dug trench line extending through the hamlet of DONG PHU (1), (AT 950629). The direction, and size of the trench line was not indicated but the report stated it was filled.

(5) At 151430H, Company "L" reported discovering an estimated 6000 pounds of rice at (AT 949629) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated that any effort to evacuate the large amount of rice would delay the primary mission.

(6) At 151430H, Company "L" reported apprehending 5 VCS at (AT 949629). The suspects will be evacuated to ITT on 16 January when transportation becomes available.

(7) At 151450H, Company "L" reported discovering 2 bear traps (size not indicated) at (AT 933624). The report indicated the traps were disarmed and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 151600H, Company "L" reported discovering a cave (size not indicated) containing an estimated 400 pounds of rice. The report stated that both the cave and rice were destroyed.

(9) At 151506h, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 978686) reported observing a lot of activity in a house positioned at close range. The report indicated that as the Marines approached the house to make a routine examination, 1 VC was observed fleeing from the rear of the house. Not responding to 2 Marine challenges (in Viet Namese), the Marines directed 2 rounds S/A fire wounding the VC. The report stated the wounded VC continued to flee, and was then killed by Marine S/A fire (3 rounds). An old woman living in the above mentioned house stated the dead VC was her son, and was a VC. A second woman in the house identified as the dead VC's sister said her brother had been to see her earlier in the day and had 2 other armed VC with him (including 1 female). The sister then led the Marines to a tunnel at (AT 974682), but a search revealed negative results, and the tunnel was destroyed. The women said she knew where the female VC lived, and let the Marines to a house at (AT 983683) where a search revealed the female VC who was apprehended, and will be evacuated to ITT on 16 January. (S-2 comments: The mother and sister of the dead VC were not apprehended because of the possibility of obtaining additional information on VC activities in the future).

(10) At 151840H, Company "J" reported a tank detonating a mine at (AT 934628). The report indicated the right track was blown half off, the oil pan damaged, and the wheels bent. The report gave no description of the mine, and no USMC casualties were reported.

(11) At 151915H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963660) reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 959657). The Marines directed approximately 220 rounds S/A fire and 4 60mm mortar rounds at the enemy position, and the fire ceased. A patrol was dispatched to search the area but reported negative results. No casualties were reported.

(12) At 152100H, Company "H" positioned at (JT 972662) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (JT 973659). The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KL (Confirmed)	1
KL (Probable)	0
VC Captured,	1
VC Suspects	5

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (3), (5), (7) and (8), this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (4) and (8), this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

B. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FTF  
o/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
170730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 4, Period ending 160600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
17 Jan	0718	1836	0425	1547

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 161600H, Company "I" reported apprehending an additional 10 VCS during the operation conducted on 15 January in the vicinity of grid square (JT 9462). The report indicated the suspects were apprehended for inadequate identification, and being of military age. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(2) At 161645H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VC at (JT 968686). The report indicated the Marines observed the VC run out of a house and attempted to elude the Marine patrol. During initial interrogation at the Company "K" C.P. the VC provided the following information:

(a) That there are 100 VC (guerrillas and main force) located near a market place in DAI LOC (AT 9157).

(b) That the VC killed by Company "K" on 30 December (see 1. b. (1) entry INTSUM 192) was his boss, and was the number 2 guerrilla leader of the CAM NE complex and was armed with a .38 pistol.

(3) That the VC captured by Company "K" on 30 December (see l. b. (1) entry INTSUM # 192) was the VC finance chief of the CAM NE complex, and was armed with a carbine. (S-2 comment: The VC captured on 30 December was evacuated to ITT as a VC, but was later listed as a VCS by the Regimental S-2. Later reports indicated ITT released the Vietnamese male as being a civilian.)

(4) That a total of 10 VC guerrillas operate in the CAM NE area. The report stated the captive gave Company "K" a list of these guerrillas.

The report continued that the captive had on his person at the time of capture, a surrender leaflet (not the CHIBU-HOI program) which he stated was dropped by the Americans some time ago. The captive added he had come to CAM NE with the intention of surrendering. Various other documents were found on the VC which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The capture will be evacuated to ITT on 17 January for investigation.

(3) At 170030H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 967657) reported observing 1 VC to their front at close range. The Marines directed 20 rounds S/4 fire and 1 Grenade at the fleeing VC at which time 3 more VC began fleeing in the same direction (S to SW). The Marines pursued but were unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour</u> <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1
VC Suspects	10

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy materiel. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 194.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 182.

*E. T. MC GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FTF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/PM/rvt  
2401  
180730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: 3-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 5, Period ending 180600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clear with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
19 Jan	0718	1636	---	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 170715H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) operating in the vicinity of (BT 041618) reported receiving an estimated 250 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 044606). The Marines directed approximately 500 rounds S/A fire, 25 60" mortar rounds, and 64 105MM artillery rounds at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. A search of the area revealed 9 VCS who were evacuated to ITT for investigation. The report indicated villagers in the area told Marines there had been 8 VC wearing khaki shirts and armed with carbines and 1 MG (unidentified) in the area that morning. Six USMC WIA were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 171150H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) at (BT 026598) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 025597). Because of the possibility of friendly units being in the area, the Marines fired 1 green star cluster at which time they reported receiving an additional 4 rounds S/A fire from the same VC position. The report indicated the Marines did not return the fire because of the possibility of friendly units in the area. The report stated that 1 VCS was apprehended for acting suspicious and paying particular attention to Marine positions. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation. No casualties were reported.

(3) At 171400H, Company "E" (2nd Battalion, 9th Marines) positioned at (BT 026598) reported they had apprehended 6 VCS between (BT 044606) and (BT 032605) for being of military age and having inadequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(4) At 171830H, a Company "L" platoon positioned at AS\* #1, (AT 970729) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 977729). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 171900H, a Company "I" patrol reported apprehending 2 VCS at (AT 950664). The report indicated the suspects were new in the village and had not been seen there before. The suspects will be evacuated to ITT on 18 January when transportation becomes available.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	For 24 Hour Reporting Period:
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	20

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TTS-21, SID and Wearons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TTS-21. No change since INTSIR # 195.

(2) SID. No change since INTSIR # 194.

(3) Wearons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSIR # 182.

*E T McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETH/rpt  
3800  
190730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: D-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 6, Period ending 190600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to partly cloudy in the evening with scattered showers during early morning. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
20 Jan	0718	1837	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LATE REPORT - At 171630H, a helicopter (H-34) resupplying Company "I" (AT 966615) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 951618). A tank in support of Company "I" (AT 966615) searched the suspected enemy position, (with sights) and spotted 2 VC. The Marines directed 1 90MM W.P. round killing both VC (observed VC through tank sight). No USMC casualties were reported.

(2) At 181130H, a Company "K" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 967686). The report indicated the suspect tried to elude the Marines as they approached the suspect to make a routine examination. The suspect was evacuated to ITT for investigation.

(3) At 181450H, Company "I" reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 969618). The report indicated the booby trap was a cylinder approximately 10 inches in height and 4 inches in diameter, and filled with an unidentified explosive. One USMC WIA was reported.

(4) At 182020H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 962662) reported observing 1 armed VC at close range. The report indicated that as the Marines were moving toward an ambush site, the area was illuminated by 1 81MM mortar round at which time the VC jumped

out of a bush and attempted to flee. The Marines directed 15 rounds S/A fire killing the VC (body count). The report stated the VC was approximately 25 years of age, had a close haircut, and was dressed in black shorts. One CHICOM carbine rifle, 1 cartridge belt, 1 poncho, 1 bayonet, and 1 bandolier of S/A ammunition (30 rounds) were taken from the dead VC and will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. No USMC casualties were reported.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 Hour  
Reporting Period:

KIA (Confirmed)	3
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) this INR-UM for captured enemy material.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. Company "L", Hill #22, (1) AN/TPS-21, (AT 953665).  
Company "I", Hill #55, AN/TPS-21, (AT 960611).

(2) SID. Company "M", AN TRACH, (11) SIDS, (AT 970663). Company  
"L", Hill #22, (5) SIDS, (AT 954666). Company "I", Hill #55, (5) SIDS,  
(AT 960620).

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. Company "I", Hill #55 (2) Weapons  
Sight, Infra-Red, (AT 960611). Company "M", AN TRACH, (3) Weapons Sight,  
Infra-Red, (AT 973663).

*E T Mc GEE*  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

(5) At 191400H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (AT 957664). The report indicated the booby trap to be approximately 1 pound of TNT (method of detonation was not reported). Two USMC WIA were reported.

(6) At 191720H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 969651) reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 969648). The Marines directed approximately 25 rounds S/A fire and 2 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing enemy until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

(7) At 191915H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 972662) reported receiving an estimated 15 rounds S/A fire from 4 VC positioned at (AT 973658). The Marines did not return the fire with intentions of waiting for the VC to move into an ambush set by the Marines. No further contact was reported. No casualties were reported.

(8) At 191925H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659), reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 960656). The Marines held their fire and laid their 60MM mortars in on the suspected enemy position. At 191930H, the Marines reported receiving an additional 6 rounds S/A fire from the same VC position at which time the Marines returned fire with 8 60MM mortars, and dispatched a patrol to pursue the enemy. The patrol pursued the enemy but was unable to maintain contact. A search of the area revealed negative results. No casualties were reported.

(9) 191930H, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 963659) reported receiving 10 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 962657). The Marines directed 1 HEAT (106MM) round and 1 3.5 inch W.P. round at the enemy position and the VC fire ceased. At 191932H, at which time the Marines directed 1 HEAT (106MM) round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. A patrol was dispatched to pursue the enemy but was unable to regain contact. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC (probable) KIA was reported.

(10) At 192020H, Company "I" reported receiving 4 rounds S/A fire in their Company C.P. (AT 966622) from VC positioned at (AT 965620). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire at the VC position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(11) At 192050H, a Company "I" security element positioned at (AT 972621) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 963624). The Marines directed 4 81MM mortar rounds at the enemy position and the fire ceased. No casualties were reported.

(12) At 192135H, a tank attached to Company "I" (AT 972621) reported observing (with spotlight) 1 VC positioned at (AT 963614). The Marines directed 1 90MM W.P. round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. No USMC casualties were reported. One VC KIA (body count) was reported.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

- d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 hour  
Reporting Period:

KIA (Confirmed)	1
KIA (Probable)	1
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	2

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (2)  
this INTSUM.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

*E T McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
210730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 8, Period ending 210600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Clear changing to heavily overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
22 Jan	0719	1838	----	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 201335H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a mine at (AT 979624). The mine was described as a M1A1 anti-tank mine (no further description was provided) which was destroyed in place. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 201845H, Company "M" reported that 1 VC came to a Company "M" security element (AT 971662) and surrendered. The report indicated the VC Rallier was 23 years of age, and had in his possession a surrender leaflet (not a CHIEU HOI pass). The report stated that evacuation to FTF will be made at first light on 21 January 1966.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

<u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period.</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0
VC Surrendered	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

  
R. F. GORMAN  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Main), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/RTM/rpt  
3800  
220730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (aktas: 2-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 9, Period ending 220600H January 1966

1. Summary of enemy situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered showers. No effect on operations.

(2) Travellability. Roads softening due to amount of rain but seem to be passable.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
23 Jan	0739	1839		

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 210730H, a Company "A" patrol reported discovering 100 rounds of M-1 rifle ammunition at (AF 975673). The report indicated the ammunition was wrapped in cloth and buried approximately 6 inches underground.

(2) At 211705H, the Regimental S-2 relayed a report from the National Police that on 24 January, the VC will attack USMC units positioned at (AF 987704) and (AF 040724). The report indicated the VC units involved are of company strength with a mortar capability. The report stated that one VC company moved into the vicinity of (BT 0368) on 21 January. The Regimental S-2 rates this report C-3. (Battalion S-2 comment: It seems highly improbable that the VC would send a force of company strength North across the SONG CHU DO river to attack Marine units. If such an event occurred, the VC force would be very limited as to a route of withdrawal. The Battalion S-2 rates this report (not including the possibility of a VC company moving to (AF 0368)) D-4).

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

<u>Viet Cong Casualties</u>	<u>Sum of most Reporting Period.</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/APS-21, SLD and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/APS-21. No change since INRSUM # 6.

(2) SLD. No change since INRSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INRSUM # 6.

*ETMcGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETH/rpt  
3800  
240730H JAN 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 10, Period ending 240600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Overcast with heavy scattered rains. No effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Trafficability becoming poor due to heavy rains, but seem to be passable.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
25 Jan	0718	1840	0947	2142

b. Enemy Situation.

- (1) At 231400H, Company "A" relayed a report from a villager in Ha LUNG (LT 998642) that 3 VC companies will move into the hamlet of Ha TAY, (BF 010645) at 232230h from an unknown location to the south. The mission and arms of the VC are unknown.
- (2) At 231630h, the Regimental S-2 relayed a report from a U.S. agency that captured VC document recovered in the Delta region on 4 January stated that all VC organizations must be prepared to launch full scale operations immediately at the termination of the TMT celebration period. The report indicated the intent of the message was to trigger accelerated operations with minimum delay. This report is rated F-2 by the Regimental S-2. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-2.
- (3) At 231725h, S-3 of 2/9, relayed a report from villagers that at 232400h, approximately 125 VC will move from BINH BAN (AT-985634) to TAN LAMH (BF 000655). The report indicated the VC are armed with an unknown number of machine guns (type not reported), 2 60mm mortars, and 1 81mm mortar.

(4) At 231930h, the S-2 of ALEU DUC District headquarters relayed an agent report that 1 VC company moved to the vicinity of (AT 966697) with the possible mission of attacking the pontoon bridge at (AT 946699). The time of attack or weapons of the VC are not known. The report is rated B-3 HLEU DUC District Headquarters. The Battalion S-2 rates this report F-3.

(5) At 231935h, the S-2 of HLEU DUC District headquarters relayed an agent report that 1 VC company moved into the vicinity of (AT 950691). The report indicated that all PF troops in the area have been ordered to withdraw to, and defend, the pontoon bridge at (AT 946699) if necessary. The report is unevaluated by HLEU DUC District Headquarters. The Battalion S-2 rates the report F-3.

(6) At 231940h, the 3rd Marines S-2 reported that villagers located at (AT 945697), told Marines that 2 VC positioned on a trail between the pontoon bridge, (AT 946699) and the hamlet of BO BAN (2), (AT 967698), have been observing the pontoon bridge all day through binoculars.

(7) At 232230H, the B&S Company river block (AT 971699) reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from an unknown VC position. A search of the area (visual) revealed 3 VC at (AT 968700). The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and the VC fled. No casualties were reported.

- c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	For 24 Hour <u>Reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. None.

- g. Disposition of AN/TKS-21, SID and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

- (1) AN/TKS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.
- (2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.
- (3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), MAR  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/sFM/rpt  
3800  
250730H J.N 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 11, Period ending 250600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with heavy scattered rains. No effect on Operations.

(2) Trafficability. No change since last INTSUM.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
25 Jan	0718	1841	1022	2227

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 240930H, a Company "L" patrol (road clearing unit) reported discovering a booby trapped 155mm round (dud) buried on a trail at (LT 955 664). The report indicated the round was wrapped in brown plastic secured with rubber bands, and a white piece of plastic to keep the round dry. The report stated the VC had removed the fuze and installed an electric cap which was secured in place by melted wax. The report continued that yellow wire led from the electric cap and eventually ran into communications wire which led to the hamlet of DUYEN SON (2), (LT 956663). The Marines disarmed the round which was destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 241210H, a H-34 helicopter resupplying Company "I", reported receiving 1 round S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 951688). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties or damage to the aircraft was reported.

(3) At 241445H, a Company "M" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (LT 967656). The report indicated the tunnel was 3 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 8 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (C-4).

(4) At 241605h, a Company "H" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (LT 965653). The report indicated the tunnel was 3 feet wide, 2 feet high, and 6 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (C-4).

(5) At 241530h, a Company "H" patrol reported discovering a tunnel at (LT 969655). The report stated the tunnel was 5 feet wide, 4 feet high, and 8 feet in length, and was destroyed with demolitions (TNT).

(6) At 250300h, the H&S Company river block, (LT 971699) reported observing 1 boat (sampan) floating into the block. The Marines directed 30 rounds S/A fire sinking the boat. It was not determined if anyone was in the boat. No casualties were reported.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during period.

<u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period.</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

c. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry # 1. b. (1) this INTSUM.

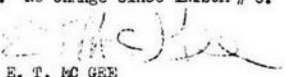
f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry # 1. b. (3), (4), and (5).

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons Sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETH/rpt  
3800  
26 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 12, Period ending 260600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

(1) Weather. Overcast with scattered rains. No effect on Operations.

(2) Trafficability. No change since last INTSUM.

(3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
27 Jan 66	0718	1842	1056	2315

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) LINE REPORT - At 242300H, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 970653), reported hearing movement of an estimated 6 VC positioned in a tree line at (AT 969654). The report indicated that the movement ceased when the area was illuminated (81mm mortar), but would continue after the illumination was stopped. The Marines directed 50 rounds S/A fire and pursued the enemy by advancing to the tree line. The report stated the VC fled, and the Marines were unable to regain contact because of darkness. A search of the area revealed 2 Vietnamese females in a nearby building (believed to have been in the line of fire) who were evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(2) At 250850H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 4 dummies positioned at (AT 956612). The report indicated the dummies were constructed to resemble troops, and were equipped with sticks resembling rifles. The report stated that 3 of the dummies were in the upright position while the fourth was in the kneeling position. The report continued that 3 dummies were dressed in a dark plastic material while 1 was dressed in a gray jacket. The Marines destroyed the dummies except for the gray jacket which will be evacuated to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation.

(3) At 251330H, Company "H" (AT 972662), reported that 1 VC came to their position and surrendered. The report indicated the VC was talked into surrendering by his brother who lived in the AN TRACH complex. The rallier stated when the Marines came last September, he left with the VC and has been utilized as a laborer. The Vietnamese was evacuated to ITT as a "CHIEU HOI rallier".

(4) At 251730H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 963693), reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968696) (east side of SONG YEN river). The enemy fire was not reported, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 251730H, a Company "L" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 965691) reported receiving 3 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (AT 968696). The enemy fire was not repeated and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 251731H, a USMC vehicle (3/4 ton PC) detonated a mine at (AT 943687) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. A description of the mine was not reported.

(7) At 251810H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (AT 951672). The suspect will be evacuated to ITT on 26 January when transportation becomes available.

(8) At 251930H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted by Company "L" in LA CHAU (4) (AT 951671) and Company "K" in CAM NE (2) (AT 980688). The report indicated that as of 251700H, 8 fighting holes were filled, 170 feet of trench line was filled, and 1 bunker was filled.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.

At 251430H, a Vietnamese female came to the Company "K" C.P. (AT 989687) and was identified as the sister of the VC killed by Company "K" on 15 January (see l.b. (9) entry INTSUM # 3). The female told the Marines there were 20 VC in the hamlet of "Thach Bu" (AT 965691) to (AT 962687) on the 22ND and 23RD of January. She indicated the VC, dressed in black and green uniforms, might still be in the area since she did not see them leave. Before leaving the woman told the Marines she would keep them informed of all VC movements. (S-2 comment: a Company "K" patrol was immediately dispatched to search the above mentioned area, but reported negative results.)

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 hour  
Reporting Period.

KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	1 (rallier surrendered)
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry #1. b. (2) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry # 1.  
b. (8) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

- (1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.
- (2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.
- (3) weapons sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

*E. T. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Main), #1F  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
27 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 13, Period ending 270600Z January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the area of operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
28 Jan	0710	1842	1130	----

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 260955H, a Company "L" patrol (road clearing unit) reported discovering a booby trap at (AF 955664) which was destroyed in place. The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 2 M-26 grenades placed approximately 15 feet apart and connected by a trip wire. The report stated the booby trap was found in the same place the booby trapped 155MM round (AUC) was discovered on 24 January (see 1.b.(1) entry INTSUB # 11).

(2) At 261600H, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "A" in CAH NS (4), Company "M" in LA BUNG (1), and Company "L" in LA CHAU (2). The report indicated that a total of 650 feet of trench line had been filled in the 3 hamlets, 12 fighting holes filled, and 3 caves destroyed in LA CHAU (2), 2 fighting holes filled, 3 tunnels destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, and 250 meters of brush cleared in LA BUNG (1), and 5 bomb shelters destroyed in CAH NS (4). The report stated that 1 bunker was discovered in LA BUNG (1), had a false bottom and led into an additional shelter 3 feet wide, 2 feet long, and 3 feet high. The report continued that in all instances, CS and CN were employed before the Marines entered or destroyed the obstacle.

(3) At 261500h, a Company "K" patrol reported searching a 2 story brick building at (AT 969689). The report indicated that 16 expended carbine casings, 1 empty penicillin bottle, 1 bottle of cough medicine, and a Vietnamese poster were found in the building all of which will be forwarded to the Battalion S-2 for evaluation. The report stated that as the Marines were leaving the building, they spotted 2 VC running from the area into a tree line at close range. The Marines pursued the VC but were unable to regain contact. The report continued that 1 VC was believed to have been armed with a rifle.

c. Report of information of VC received directly from civilians.  
No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 hour reporting Period:</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	0

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry l.b.  
(2) this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

*E.T. McIl*

E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
260800H Jan 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 1-66.

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, JCS Series L701, Sheets 6659 II,  
III & 6658 I, II.

Time Zone: H

3d Bn, 3d Marines.

LtCol DORSEY  
1stLt O'LEARY

H&S Co (-)

Det, LVT's, H&S Co, 1st Contac Bn  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co

Co I (Rein).

Capt GARDNER

FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn 12th Mar  
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Engr Tm, 4th Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Sec 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Lt sec, Ontos, 1 Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
3d Plt, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (+)  
P.C Tm, H&S Co

Co K (Rein).

Capt ORSBURN

FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar.  
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Engr Tm, 4th Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Lt sec, Ontos, 3d Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn

Co L (Rein).

Capt DEBARTINO

FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar  
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Engr Tm, 4th Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
Lt sec, 1st Plt, Co C, 3d Tank Bn  
Lt sec, Ontos, 1st Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn  
Sec 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co

Co M (Rein).

*CAPT RUSHING*

FO Tm, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar  
FO Tm, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Co  
Engr Tm, 4th Plt, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
P.C Tm, H&S Co  
Lt sec, Ont's, 1st Plt, Co C, 3d AT Bn

2d Bn (-), 9th Marines.

*CAPT BELLWELL*  
*CAPT COTI*

H&S Co (-).

Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt  
Flame Plt  
MT Plt  
Comm Plt (-)  
S-1 (-)

BAS(-)  
 S-3(-)  
 Engr Tn, 2d Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn  
 H&S Co, Hqs Plat (-)  
 Supply sec  
 2d Plat, Co B, 9th LT Bn

Co E (Rein)

Capt DRIVER

FO Tn, Btry E, 2d Bn 12th Mar  
 FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Hvy sec, antos, 3d Plat, Co C  
 Sec, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Sec, 106 RR Plat, H&S Co

Co F (Rein)

Capt ASCHWELL

FO Tn, Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar  
 FO Tn, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Sect, 81mm Mortar Plat, H&S Co  
 Lt Sect, Tanks, 3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn  
 Lt Sect, antos, 1st Plat, Co C, 3d LT Bn  
 106 RR Plat (-) 2/9  
 Engr Tn, 2d Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn

Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Mar (Direct Support)  
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Mar (Direct Support)  
1st Plat, Co C, 3d LT Bn (Direct Support)  
3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (General Support)  
4th Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)  
Det, H&S CO, 1st Antos Bn (Direct Support)  
3d Plat, Co C, 3d LT Bn (Direct Support)  
3d Plat, Co B, 3d Tank Bn (General Support)  
1st Plat, Co C, 3d Engr Bn (Direct Support)

Capt JOHNSON  
 Capt KICHANYCH  
 Lt MCCOY  
 Gysgt LODGERY  
 Lt BRENNAN  
 Capt AUGENBACH  
 Lt CASWELL  
 Lt POLANSKI  
 Lt CHUMMIS

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSLEY

*A. G. Connor*

A. G. Connor  
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to Operation  
 Order 1-66.

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FFF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ETM/rpt  
3800  
28 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 14, Period ending 280600Z January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data,

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
29 Jan	0718	1843	1204	0002

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 270720H, a Company "A" patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 961685) reported observing 2 Vietnamese at close range. As the Marines approached to conduct a routine examination, the suspects attempted to flee, ignoring the Marines challenge to halt. The Marines directed 7 rounds S/A fire at the fleeing VCS at which time one stopped and surrendered while the second eluded the Marines capture. The suspect was evacuated to IFT for investigation.

(2) At 270954H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering 2 caves (size not indicated) at (AT 956681) which were destroyed. The report indicated CS was used before the Marines entered the cave.

(3) At 271007H, an Aerial Observer reported observing a trench line (size not indicated) running north-south at (AT 957640), 8 fighting holes at (AT 955643), and another trench line (size not indicated) running east-west at (AT 959639).

(5) At 271520H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a homemade mine at (AT 977623). The report indicated the mine had "anti-disturbance devices" in both ends, and was destroyed in place. Additional information will be provided when available.

(6) At 271700h, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a continued search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "K" in the CAM NE complex, Company "L" in LA CHAU (2), (AT 945675), and Company "M" in LA BUNG (1), (AT 975675). The report indicated 375 feet of trench line was filled, 6 bunkers destroyed, 4 tunnels destroyed, 22 fighting holes filled, 3 caves destroyed, and 1700 meters of brush thinned. The report stated that CS/CN were employed prior to the Marines entering any of the structures.

(7) At 271730h, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 4 tunnels at (AT 987627), 1 tunnel at (AT 985631), 1 tunnel at (AT 980629), and 1 tunnel at (AT 976628). The report indicated all the tunnels were approximately 3 feet high, 3 feet wide, and 5 feet in length, and were destroyed by demolitions. The report stated that one 155MM artillery round (dud) with the firing powder removed was discovered and destroyed at (AT 972623).

(8) At 271850h, a Company "M" platoon positioned at (AT 972663) reported receiving 24 rounds automatic and semi-automatic S/A fire from 3 VC positioned at (AT 973660). The Marines directed 25 rounds S/A fire, and 5 40mm (M-79) rounds at the enemy, and physically pursued the VC to a tree line where contact was lost. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.  
No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 Hour Reporting Period.</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry l.b.(5) this INTSUM.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry l.b.(2), (6) and (7), this INTSUM.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SID and Weapons sight, Infra-Red.

(1) AN/TPS-21. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(2) SID. No change since INTSUM # 6.

(3) Weapons Sight, Infra-Red. No change since INTSUM # 6.

ETM = [Signature]  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

Headquarters  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Main), #23  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96301

2/HHH/wgl  
3800  
28 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 15, Period ending 290600Z January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Overcast with scattered rains. No effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Trafficability becoming poor due to heavy rains, but seems to be passable.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
30 Jan	0713	1844	1243	0054

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 201120Z, a Company "A" patrol reported detonating a booby trap at (LT 956683). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of an explosive device (possible M-26 grenade) inside a tin can with a trip wire placed across the trail. One USMC KIA was reported.

(2) At 281145Z, a Company "I" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 939608), reported receiving 20 rounds b/a fire from 3VC positioned at (LT 942608). The Marines directed approximately 300 rounds S/A, 1 3.5 inch W.P. round, and 7 40MM (M-79) rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the VC but were unable to maintain contact. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(3) At 281230Z, the Battalion S-3 provided information on a continued search and destroy operation being conducted by Company "L" in the vicinity of LA CHAU (2), (LT 945675). The report indicated 1 tunnel (size not indicated) was destroyed at (LT 945684), 1 trench line 2 feet wide and 4 feet deep extending from (LT 945685) to (LT 945686) was filled, and 3 fighting holes filled in the vicinity of (LT 944637).

(4) At 281232H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 954666) when a routine examination revealed he looked like quite identification. The suspect was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(5) At 281743H, a Company "I" patrol reported destroying one 155mm round (dud) at (LT 966617), destroying 1 tunnel 10 feet length at (LT 948644), destroying 1 tunnel 20 feet in length at (LT 944613), destroying one 81mm mortar round (dud) at (LT 950609), and destroying *an unknown amount of enemy stores at (LT 948644)*. The report indicated that CS/CN was used before the Marines entered any of the structures.

(6) At 281950H, Company "M" continuing a search and destroy operation in the vicinity of LA BUNG (1), (LT 977673) reported destroying 1 tunnel (3'x3'x3') at (LT 977673), destroying a tunnel (3'x3'x6' long) at (LT 977673), destroy a tunnel (3'x3'x7' long) at (LT 978575), and filling 5 fighting holes in the vicinity of (LT 979675). The report indicated CS/CN was used before the Marines entered any of the structures.

(7) At 282140H, Company "I" reported that a tank (LT 967613) spotted 1 VC in a tree at (LT 963644). The Marines directed one 90mm round at the enemy position scoring a direct hit. One VC KIA was reported.

(8) At 290200H, a Marine security element (Inf. Co., 9th Marines), positioned around the bridge at (LT 997707), reported receiving an estimated 30 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (BT 001704). The enemy fire was not reported, and the exact VC position could not be determined. No casualties were reported.

(9) At 290328H, Company "I" reported that a tank search light (LT 967616) spotted 1 VC positioned at (LT 9564624). The Marines directed one 90mm round at the enemy scoring a direct hit. One VC KIA (as observed through tank sights) was reported.

- c. report of VC received directly from civilians during period.  
No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. Viet Cong Casualties: For 24 hour reporting period

KIA (Confirmed)	2
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	1

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. None.

f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1.  
b. (3), (5) and (6), this info.

g. Disposition of AN/TPS-21, SLD and weapons sight, Infra-red.

- (1) AN/TPS-21. No change since IRTSUN #6.
- (2) SLD. No change since IRTSUN #6.
- (3) Weapons sight, Infra-red. No change since IRTSUN #6.

*E T Mc Gee*

E. T. Mc Gee  
By direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/EFM/wg1  
3800  
30 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (attn: S-2)  
Subj: Intelligence Summary # 16, Period ending 300600H January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operation.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
31 Jan	0718	1844	1325	0145

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 290839H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 967695). The report indicated that as the Marines approached to conduct a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee. The suspect was evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(2) At 290856H, a Company "L" patrol reported detonating a pressure type mine at (LT 955653). The report indicated the mine consisted of TNT (amount not indicated) and appeared to be homemade. Additional information will be provided when available. One USMC KIA was reported.

(3) At 290947H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 3 VCS at (LT 953699) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to IPT for investigation.

(4) At 290950H, a Company "L" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped punji trap at (LT 953651). The report indicated the trap consisted of a hole 3 feet deep containing an iron spike. The report stated that further investigation revealed 2 Chicom grenades that were rigged with a trip device. The report continued that the trap was destroyed in place. A diagram and additional information will be provided when available. The report added that as the Marines were disarming the trap, they observed 1 Vietnamese male paying unusual attention. The VCS was apprehended and evacuated to IPT for investigation. No casualties were reported.

(5) At 290954H, Company "L" reported discovering a booby trap at (LT 952659). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 2 CHICOM grenades approximately 2 feet apart, but not connected to each other in any visible way. The report stated that both grenades were destroyed in place. A diagram and additional information will be provided when available. No casualties were reported.

(6) At 290954H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 953695) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

(7) At 291000H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 952696). The report indicated that as the Marines approached to make a routine examination, the suspect attempted to flee, but was apprehended by a second Marine patrol operating in the area. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

(8) At 291011H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 954654) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect will be evacuated to IIT on 30 January when transportation becomes available.

(9) At 291025H, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 1 VCS at (LT 949695) when a routine examination revealed he lacked adequate identification. The suspect was evacuated to IIT for investigation.

(10) At 291032H, a Company "L" patrol reported detecting a booby trap at (LT 953551). The report indicated the booby trap consisted of 1 CHICOM grenade with a trip wire attached. One USMC KIA was reported.

(11) At 291055H, a Company "B" (2/9) patrol operating in the vicinity of (BT 037643) reported receiving 6 rounds S/A fire from 2 VC positioned at (BT 037638). The Marines directed approximately 50 rounds S/A fire, and 7 40mm (h-79) rounds at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC to a tree line where contact was lost. A search of the area revealed 2 wounded Vietnamese women (believed to have been in the line of fire) who were evacuated to an ARVN hospital. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(12) At 291355H, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering 3 caves (size not indicated) at (LT 966635) which were destroyed with C-4. The report indicated the Marines proceeded to (LT 967648) where the point elements reported receiving an estimated 50 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 970640), (LT 966641), and (LT 967642). The Marines directed approximately 100 rounds S/A fire, and 7 40mm (h-79) rounds at the enemy positions and physically pursued the VC to the vicinity of

THAICAM (1) heliport where contact was lost. A search of the area revealed negative results. One USMC WIA was reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(13) At 291956h, a Company "I" patrol operation in the vicinity of (LT 966623), reported receiving 15 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at (LT 966623). The Marines directed 45 rounds S/A fire, 4 40MM (B-79) rounds, 8 60MM mortar rounds (including 3 illumination), and 5 90MM tank rounds at the enemy position, and physically pursued the fleeing VC until contact was lost. No casualties were reported.

- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.  
No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>For 24 hour reporting Period</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	0
KIA (Probable)	0
VC Captured	0
VC suspects	9

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry 1. b. (4) (5)

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry 1. b. (12), this IRTSUM.

*ET. McGee*

E. T. MC GEE  
BY direction

HEADQUARTERS  
3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines, Marine #23  
3rd Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

2/ATM/wg1  
3800  
31 Jan 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines (Attn: S-2)

Subj: Intelligence Summary # 17, Period ending 310600Z January 1966

1. Summary of Enemy Situation for the Period.

a. Characteristics of the Area of Operation.

- (1) Weather. Clearing to moderate with no effect on operations.
- (2) Trafficability. Normal road conditions prevail.
- (3) Astronomical Data.

	<u>SUNRISE</u>	<u>SUNSET</u>	<u>MOONRISE</u>	<u>MOONSET</u>
1 Feb	0718	1845	1415	0243

b. Enemy Situation.

(1) At 291303H, a Company "F" patrol reported discovering a booby trapped 81mm mortar round at (AT 997654) which was destroyed in place (no description provided). The report indicated a tunnel 12 feet in length at (AT 998654), and a tunnel 9 feet in length at (AT 998655) was destroyed. No casualties were reported.

(2) At 301320H, the S-3 of HLU DUC District Headquarters provided information on a joint USMC and ARVN operation conducted in the vicinity of grid square (AT 9568). The report indicated that a PF patrol operating in the vicinity of (AT 995684) reported receiving 25 rounds S/A fire from VC positioned at close range. The friendly force directed 200 rounds S/A fire and 10 grenades at the enemy position and physically pursued the enemy by fire and maneuver to the vicinity of (AT 995692) where contact was lost. One PF WIA was reported. Eight VC KIA (body count) and 2 VCC were reported. The report stated that 3 K-50 rifles, 1 K-44 rifle, 1 flag (possibly Russian), an undetermined number of gas masks, and various documents were recovered from the dead VC and evacuated through ARVN channels. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: 9th Marine S-2 and 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines S-2 went to HLU DUC District Headquarters and interrogated the 2 VCC, one of which was identified as a VC platoon leader. The VC admitted being local guerrillas, and members of the

"Q-16-8" VC unit. The VC indicated that they know of no large VC build up in the area, but were receiving additional automatic weapons from the district VC headquarters (number and type not indicated). The VC stated that the VC have established several roadblocks (specific location not known) on the road west of Hill # 55.

While at NLU DUC, the ARVN commander stated that a VC company (unidentified) was operating in the vicinity of BONG PHU (3) hamlet, (LT 953627), and was equipped with 1 60mm mortar, and 1 machine gun.

(3) At 301118h, a Company "L" patrol reported apprehending 3 VCs at (LT 963663) when routine examinations revealed they lacked adequate identification. The suspects were evacuated to IIT for investigation.

(4) At 301120h, a Company "F" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 994528) reported receiving a heavy volume of S/A fire, 60mm mortar fire, and 81mm mortar fire from an estimated 50 VC positioned at (LT 993625). The Marines directed a heavy volume of S/A fire (even 60mm mortar fire at the enemy position and began physical pursuit. At 301123h, a Company "K" reinforcing element arrived in the vicinity of the B. BONG bridge and "Sparrow Hawk" arrived in the vicinity of (LT 994620) to aid in the pursuit of the enemy. The advancing Marines directed an undetermined amount of 81mm mortar fire, artillery fire, 90mm (tank) rounds, and an air strike at the fleeing VC (LT 993620) with excellent effect on target. A search of the area revealed 1 Colt M7.62mm automatic rifle, an estimated 1000 S/A rounds, 10 Colt M60 grenades, 2 gas masks, 5 cartridge belts, various medical supplies, and various documents, personal equipment, and large amounts of human blood, bones, and flesh. Four USMC KIA, and 5 USMC WIA were reported. Eight VC ~~was~~ (body count), 23 VC probable KIA, and 25 VC probable WIA were reported. Enemy weapons were believed to have been 1 cal. 50 machine gun, 3 cal. 30 machine gun, 4 BAR's, 1 60mm mortar, and 1 possible 81mm mortar. Additional information will be provided when available.

(5) At 301430h, a Company "M" patrol operating in the vicinity of (LT 969654) reported receiving 20 rounds S/A fire, and what was believed to be 2 4-in (H-79) rounds from VC positioned at (LT 963654). The Marines directed approximately 150 rounds S/A fire at the enemy position and physically pursued the fleeing VC to a cane field where contact was lost. No USMC casualties were reported. Enemy casualties could not be determined.

(6) At 301850h, a Company "I" patrol reported discovering a cave (size not indicated) at (LT 951636), and a cave (size not indicated) at (LT 959627) which were destroyed.

(7) At 301950h, Company "M" provided information on a search and destroy operation conducted in the vicinity of (LT 976677). The report stated that 200 meters of bamboo were cleared, 10 fighting holes filled, and 3 tunnels, 5 feet by 6 feet by 12 feet long were destroyed (3-4).

- c. Report of VC received directly from civilians during period.  
No information received from VN civilians during reporting period.

d. <u>Viet Cong Casualties:</u>	<u>for 24 hour</u> <u>reporting period</u>
KIA (Confirmed)	8
KIP (Probable)	23
VC WIA (Probable)	25
VC Captured	0
VC Suspects	3

- e. Destroyed and Captured enemy material. See entry l. b. (4)

- f. Destroyed enemy positions and/or fortifications. See entry l. b.  
(1) (6) (7)

ETMcGe  
E. T. MC GEE  
By direction

### S-3 CHRONOLOGY

#### 1. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

1 Jan 66. At 010400H 3d plat, Co L, vic (AT 962660) received one S/A round in CP area. Location of VC undetermined. No fire was returned. At 010905H, 3d plat, Co M received a heavy volume of S/A fire from vic (AT 966648), delivered by an estimated four to six VC. Artillery was called and thirty-eight 105mm rounds were fired. The area was searched with negative results. At 010915H a squad patrol from Co M received a heavy volume of S/A fire from the West side of the SONG YEN River vic (AT 959657). S/A fire was returned and the VC elected to break contact. At 010945H the patrol again received several S/A rounds vic (AT 955648) resulting in one USMC med evac. Fire was returned and six to ten VC were seen dragging two bodies into a canefield vic (AT 956646). The VC broke contact. At 011715H a squad patrol of Co L vic (AT 955672) apprehended one VCS who had a false ID card. At 011915H 3d plat, Co L vic (AT 962660) received a small volume of C/A and A/W fire resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was believed to have come from vic (AT 957656) and (AT 961657) and directed from tree tops. Patrol did not return fire. At 012225H a Co L squad ambush ambushed seven VC vic (AT 948674) and observed two of the VC go down. Since their ambush site had been compromised the ambush moved some 200 meters to the North at which time they ran into the VC regrouping. They opened fire on the VC again and all the VC were observed being hit, resulting in two VC KIA by body count and four VC KIA (possible). Pools of blood and an indication that other bodies had been removed from area were found. As the ambush moved forward to check on dead VC, VC were observed moving to the South. The Marines again opened fire and the VC answered with A/W and S/A fire. The VC broke contact and the ambush returned to their CP. At 011915H 1st plat (AT 963660), 2d plat (AT 973662) and 3d plat (AT 971666), Co M received heavy S/A and A/W fire from approximately 80 VC in three separate contacts. Fire had been directed into platoon positions from all directions. The VC also fired 5 parachute flares. A heavy volume of fire was returned at close range and the attack was broken up before it could effect a penetration of the perimeter. No Marine casualties resulted and no confirmed VC casualties. Villagers reported to patrol that 12 VC bodies were observed carried from area by VC. At 012225H 3d plat, Co M squad ambush vic (AT 973656) fired at four VC from approximately 10 meters resulting in one VC KIA (body count). Fire from a larger VC force caused ambush to break contact and return to CP.

2 Jan 66. At 021245H 1st plat, Co M vic (AT 963660) received 30 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 961653), returned fire with eight 60mm mortar rounds with unknown results. At 020730H a Co L squad patrol tripped a grenade booby trap vic (AT 954651) resulting in one USMC WIA. At 020800H Co K CHOP to OPOON 2/9 for participation in Operation WIR BONNET. At 021930H 2d plat, Co M and 3d plat (AT 974663) Co M received four rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 967664) and (AT 975664). Fire was not returned. Artillery was called for and was on target. A patrol sent out at first light could find no trace of VC casualties.

ENCLOSURE (3)

3 Jan 66. At 031255H a Co I squad providing security for the river block (AT 971699) observed a boat floating into the block. S/L fire was directed at the boat with VC who tried to swim away being shot and presumed killed. The boat broke away from the block and could not be retrieved. At 032220H five to eight VC were picked up by AN/TPS-21 vic (AT 953653). Fire 81mm mortar rounds were fired with unknown results.

4 Jan 66. At 041046H a squad patrol from Co L spotted one VC in a canefield vic (AT 958653). The squad opened fire and observed him being thrown to ground as if hit by S/A fire. When the patrol reached the canefield they found traces of blood but could find no body. At 040715H a platoon (-) patrol of Co M saw six VC in an open field vic (AT 965564). The patrol opened fire and observed one VC being hit and carried away. At 040735H arty fired 72 rounds HE (105mm) into tree line vic (AT 965641). At 040810H a Co M three man team was going to check a house vic (AT 970659). As they were moving along trail vic (AT 970659) they tripped a booby trap resulting in two USMC WIA. At 040830H s/a fire was received from vic (AT 964645) resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. At 041030H a Co M plat patrol received S/L fire from an estimated four VC vic (AT 960643) resulting in two USMC WIA's. Fire was returned with negative results. At 041515H 2/9 returned OPCON of Co K to 3/3. A Co L squad ambushed three VC (AT 946678) at 042105H. Two of the VC fled in a westerly direction. One VC was wounded and carried back to the company CP (AT 953667) but died before he could be evacuated.

5 Jan 66. A US military source reported the presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at (AT 947678) and (BT 022565). The type of equipment indicated the possible presence of a VC Regimental CP Group operating in this area. A Co L patrol was dispatched from Hill 22 (AT 953667) with scout dog teams attached. A thorough search of the suspected area yielded eight VCS but no radio equipment. Co E, 2/9 came under OPCON 3/3 050600H. Co K at 050525H departed Bn CP (AT 975705) by vehicle enroute to assembl area at 2/9 CP (AT 990675) arriving at 050610H. Jressed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (2) (AT 991588). At 050815H forward security elements (T 989687) received S/A fire from about 100 meters inside Eastern edge of CAM NE (2) (AT 988698) Marines searched area with negative results. As of 051300H, 110 meters of trench lines, 15 fighting holes and five shelter/bunkers had been destroyed, and 225 meters of bamboo tree line had been cleared to permit better observation. Co E 2/9 OPCON 3/3 crossed LOD (AT 991578) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 989693). As of 051300H, 28 bomb shelters were destroyed using 130 lbs of C-4, 10 sniper holes were filled and 53 houses were searched. At 050700H a platoon of Co M departed Co CP (AT 973662) to secure LZ vic (AT 963676) and garden LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677). At 050800H VNAF Commandos landed in LZ and moved with informers into LA BONG (3) to check tunnels and caves for 20 VC that were reported hiding in the area. VNAF Commandos were unable to locate the reported VC and were retracted by helos at 051130H. The M Co platoon returned to Co M CP (AT 973662).

ENCLOSURE (3)

6 Jan 66. As of 061300H, Co K had destroyed 16 bunkers, blown 36 fighting holes, filled in 375 feet of hedge rows, searched 75 houses and filled in 18 shelters in houses continuing the neutralization of CM NE Complex. Co E 2/9 (FCOM, 3/3) continued search of CM NE (1) vic (AT 991692) at 060800H. As of 061300H, Co E destroyed 184 bomb shelters, three spider holes, searched 167 houses. 320 pounds of demolitions were used. A squad patrol from Co M was dispatched on the morning of 6 Jan in company with one PAT team and one dog team to LA BONG (3) vic (AT 961685) to destroy fortifications reported by VFAF Commandos. At 061225H the patrol found two additional tunnels vic (AT 959681). The members of the PAT team sent in a young boy to check one of the tunnels. The boy ran from the tunnel stating that no VC were there, but a hand grenade was then thrown from inside the tunnel, killing one of the PAT team members and wounding another. The Marines opened fire killing three VC who were in the tunnel. A search of the tunnel uncovered a suitcase with clothing, one block of TNT and assorted documents. The patrol continued on its mission and destroyed all fortifications found of 5 and 6 Jan. At 060930H a Co M squad patrol entered LA BONG (1) with PAT team when they received two to three rounds of A/W fire. The patrol moved into area, flushed out four VC, hitting two VC while two others escaped to the North. At 062330H vic (T 978667) a Co M squad ambush saw three men dressed in black on opposite side of a stream carrying two weapons. The ambush opened fire. Both men were seen to fall. When the ambush reached the spot where the VC had fallen, they found trace of blood, but no bodies. Estimate one VC KIA.

7 Jan 66. At first light a dog team was dispatched by Co M to track VC. The result of the search proved negative, but blood and evidence of a body being dragged was found. At 071128H a Co M platoon patrol received fire from 15 VC armed with 5-7 a/w vic (AT 957684). Patrol returned fire with S/L, M-79's and 81mm mortar. VC broke contact. USMC casualties, one KIA and one MIA. At 071140H a Co L vehicle vic (AT 948678) received S/L fire from four VC. Marines in vehicle did not return fire. A squad patrol was sent out, but returned with negative results. At 071020H vic (AT 953648) a Co L squad patrol received A/W and S/L fire from an estimated 10 VC. It was estimated the VC were armed with three A/W's. Fire was returned with M-60 and M-79. VC broke contact, search made of area with negative results. No casualties sustained by patrol. Co I dispatched two platoons to Co F 2/9's position at 071630H to stay overnight. They were to be used on 8 January to act as a blocking force in conjunction with a proposed 2/9 operation. Co L at 071706H apprehended one VCS vic (AT 944688). The VCS was evacuated on the resupply hole and sent to ITT.

India Co  
patrol (not  
Mike)

8 Jan 66. The Co I, two platoon blocking force for the 2/9 operation arrived at their assigned positions vic (AT 978653) at 080815H. They completed their assigned tasks at 081105H, with one platoon returning to ASF #1 and the other to vic of the Bn CP (AT 974707). Co K conducted search and destroy of CM NE (2) vic (AT 984688). As of 081300H Co K had thinned out 500 feet of treeline, destroyed 13 bunkers, filled in 40 fighting holes and searched and cleared 26 houses. At 081150H a Co L platoon patrol vic (AT 955680) received a heavy volume of S/L and A/W fire from vic (AT 958680) from approximately 10 VC.

ENCLOSURE (3)

Returned fire with S/L, 81's and artillery. Patrol saw two VC, 100 meters away, fired M-79, killing both. At 081215H artillery mission called at vic (AT 958680) with excellent effect on target. No movement or S/A fire from area after mission. It was estimated that eight VC were killed. Two Marines were MIA and evacuated at 081247H to C&C. At 081505H Co M platoon vic (AT 959682) received four S/A rounds. Fire was returned. One Marine MIA sustained, died on way to C&C at 081520H. Co K continued search and destroy mission of CAM NE (1) (AT 983692) and CAM NE (2) (AT 983688). As of 081600H 725 feet of bamboo treeline were thinned, 28 bunkers destroyed, 57 houses searched, 62 fighting holes filled. Twenty nine villagers helped Co K Marines accomplish the above. At 081145H a Co L squad patrol apprehended two VCS's (AT 955665) trying to elude the patrol. Both were evacuated to ITT. At 081450H a Co M platoon patrol received one round of sniper fire vic (AT 957678). At 081505H the patrol received four rounds of S/A fire from vic (AT 957682). Patrol sustained one KIA. Fire was returned with S/A's and M-79. VC broke contact and patrol could not pursue because fire came from across river. VC casualties were unknown. At 081710H a fire team with a mule engaged in a resupply run was taken under fire vic (AT 968658) by two VC with S/A's. One Marine KIA. A squad was immediately sent to area to investigate. Picked up two women VCS vic (AT 968658) who were evacuated to ITT. Blood was found at ambush site. Estimate one VC wounded.

9 Jan 66. The 3d Battalion with Co D 1/9 attached conducted a two company search and destroy operation supported by units of two companies occupying assigned blocking positions with squad size units. The mission was conducted in a general North to South direction with Co I, 3/3 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN River and Highway #5 on the West and Co D 1/9 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN and SONG YEN NE Rivers on the East. No VC contact was made, but numerous fighting holes shelters and tunnels were destroyed. Four hundred and five pounds of C-4, one hundred and ten hand grenades and eight pounds of TNT were expended. One Marine MIA was caused by a booby trapped handgrenade of the Russian friction type. Co K continued in search and destroy mission and as of 091300H, 125 feet of tree line thinned, 10 bunkers destroyed, 19 houses searched, 25 fighting holes and 45 feet of trench line filled. Again Vietnamese villagers helped the Marines accomplish the above. At 091800H a Co L squad patrol vic (T 954652) apprehended two VCS one male and one female, carrying a dead VC, the female was the dead VC's mother. The VC was killed in yesterday's fire fight between VC and a squad patrol. The two VC's and the dead VC were evacuated to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

10 Jan 66. As of 101300H Co K continued it's search and destroy mission in CAM NE (1), clearing 135 feet of tree line, destroying 15 bunkers, searching 23 houses, filling 17 fighting holes, and filling 55 feet of trench line. At 100708H a Co L platoon patrol received three rounds of S/A fire from unknown number of VC. Fire originated from vic (AT 952644). The patrol pursued by fire. At 100900H a platoon of Co L received long range S/A fire from vic (T 954641) from an estimated five VC located on the opposite side of the SONG YEN. The patrol returned fire with six 60mm mortar rounds and 22 rounds of 105mm artillery rounds HE, with excellent effect on target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

One probable VC killed. Enemy fire ceased. At 100915H a patrol from H&S, plus a VN Liaison Officer boarded two LVT's at (AT 971699) and proceeded down the SONG YEN to river (AT 960653) along the SONG TTY LOAN (AT 971699) to (AT 968701) and on the SONG CAU DO from vicinity (AT 971699) to (AT 975678). The VN Liaison Officer with a bullhorn told the people on the banks that in the future all boat traffic attempting to cross the river would be fired on. At 102010H Co M detected movement by SID vicinity (AT 974659). Fired S/A and 60mm mortar, and 81mm illumination. Movement ceased. Area checked by patrol with negative results. At 101930H Co M again received four rounds of carbine fire from vicinity (AT 965666). Fire was returned with four rounds of 60mm mortar. Fire ceased. H&S Co is employing a .50 caliber spotting rifle mounted on 106 RR to shoot at and control boat traffic along the SONG CAN DO and SONG YEN rivers. A mine field is being installed at the south end of the river block vicinity (AT 971647). Co I remains on an alert status for possible commitment to Operation MALLARD as an element of 9th Marines Bn (-). Co K continues clearing and filling operation in CAN NE (1) and (2).

11 Jan 66 At 110915H Co L apprehended two VC's vicinity (AT 959659) another VCS apprehended when parts of a PRC-10 radio and batteries were found near his home. At 111515H vicinity (AT 959659) Co L picked up one VCS who had a boat in river and was ferrying two females across the river. All three were released after questioning. At 110755H a Co M squad patrol observed two men carrying rifles going into a cane field vicinity (AT 961651). Eight rounds of 60mm mortar were fired. Area was investigated with negative results. At 112000H the 1st Platoon Co L picked up contact on SID-150's vicinity (AT 953665). Co L fired ten M-79 rounds and threw two hand grenades. The area was illuminated with 81mm mortars. A squad patrol was dispatched but returned with negative results.

12 Jan 66 At 121000 Ontos attached to Co L commenced FAM firing of 106mm RR, expending 46 rounds of HE ammunition. At 121515H Co M received 20 rounds of S/A fire (AT 969665) from an estimated two A/W's and two carbines. Returned 10 rounds of S/A fire. The company diverted a FT from an LP mission to check area. The FT crawled up on four or five VC who were talking and threw a M-26 grenade into the middle of the group. The VC upon hearing the spoon pop started firing. When the grenade exploded their fire became ineffective and the FT moved forward. It was estimated that three VC were KIA. As the FT was moving forward they began receiving accurate S/A fire from (AT 964663) which prevented their checking the area for VC casualties. They were then directed to resume their original mission. At 122100H SID-150's (AT 965663) picked up contact at (AT 965662) and (AT 960664). S/A fire was directed at area of movement. Fire was returned from (AT 969662) and (AT 960664). Muzzle flashes were observed and 200 rounds S/A and 2 rounds of 81mm HE light were returned with good effect on target.

ENCLOSURE (3)

13 Jan 66 At 130040H a LMG squad patrol picked up one VCS (AT 945679). VCS was evacuated to IPT. At 131015H a platoon and a reinforcing squad of Co M returned from a search and destroy mission, destroying a 40 foot trench line, one tunnel vicinity (AT 977646), a family bunker and a 60mm mortar round employed as a mine vicinity (AT 973652). Co K continues its mission of military security of the CAM NE Complex (1), (2) and (6) (AT 904688), (AT 904688) and (AT 975605). At 132210H an H&S Co platoon located at the river block (AT 971699) received eight to ten rounds S/A fire from the NW. They saw movement to the southwest near CAM HOA (AT 969701). Fired 50 rounds S/A at movement and illuminated with six rounds 61mm mortar. Spotted boat on the SONG CAN DO (AT 972699), fired three rounds of M-79 and four S/A rounds and sank boat.

14 Jan 66 Co I came under OPCON of 2/9 at 141200H, for Operation Big Lodge, and was relieved of responsibility of ASH#1 by Co D 1/9 who came under OPCON 3/3 at 141130H. A Co L squad ambush at 140710H picked up two VCS vicinity (AT 954654) and evacuated to IPT. At 141530H a Psy-war Team from I Corps with security provided by Co L conducted a program in LA CHAU (3) (AT 956670). The team explained to the people why U.S. Marines are present in Vietnam. The 3d Division Band played a concert for the people of CAM NE area (AT 905600). The program lasted for one hour and was enthusiastically received by about 500 people. Corn, cooking oil and candy were distributed after the program was completed. At 141710H a Co L squad patrol received S/A fire from three to four VC vicinity (AT 959679). Fire returned plus 16 rounds HE light and 2 rounds WP 81mm mortar. HU-1E helicopter requested air observation and cover of river. VC fire ceased. One Marine KIA and five WIA. Co K dispatched a platoon (-) to conduct a thorough search of the area from which fire was received. The search proved negative.

15 Jan 66 At 151506H a squad patrol of Co K reported one KIA by body count vicinity (AT 970686). Co L at 150622H crossed LOD on mission to provide a screening force for Operation Big Lodge. At 151130H an interpreter tripped a booby trap vicinity (AT 951630). Interpreter was WIA and was evacuated. Five VCS were apprehended at same position and evacuated to IPT. At 151037H a Co K squad patrol picked up the mother of the VC killed vicinity (AT 970006). Co L was released from screening mission for Operation Big Lodge at 151800H. At 151840H a tank with Co L ran over a mine (approx. 40 lbs) vicinity (AT 934628) which blew the right track half off, punctured oil pans, and bent wheels. Two platoons remained as security for the tank and one platoon returned to hill 22. At 151915H Co M platoon perimeter (AT 963650) received 50 rounds S/A fire from unknown number of VC vicinity (AT 959657). The position returned 220 rounds of S/A fire plus four 60mm mortar rounds. A fire team was diverted from Li to check area. Negative results. No USMC casualties.

At 152100H Co M CP received 10 rounds of carbine fire from (LT 973659). Fire returned. No USMC casualties. At 152506H a Co K squad patrol was investigating activity at house vicinity (LT 978686) saw VC moving by a rear door. VC ignored challenge to halt and was shot and killed. Had green uniform on with black pajamas underneath. Iron searched for weapon proved negative.

16 Jan 66. Co D 1/9 returned to OFCON 1/9 at 161700H. The Co L elements that remained with tank disabled on the 15th returned to Hill 22 along with the tank. One platoon relieved elements of Co K 1/9 at ASP #1 (LT 988728) at 161500H. At 162030H a Co K squad patrol captured a VC vicinity (LT 968686). Stated he came back to GVN NE to surrender. A Co L listening post vicinity (LT 955670) observed S/L muzzle flashes vicinity (LT 956672). Illuminated with three rounds of 60mm mortar fire. They could not observe any movement, and did not return fire for fear of giving away its position.

17 Jan 66. Co I OFCON 2/9 for Operation BIG LODGE CHOPED to 3/3 at 171447H, and established a company (-) outpost Hill 55 (LT 970620). At 161150H Co K was instructed to resume destruction of tunnels, fortifications and underground hiding places using demolitions in GVN NE (2). At 160030H a Co M squad ambush going to its position spotted one man to their front vicinity (LT 967657). Fired 20 rounds S/L and on M-26 grenade. Three more VC observed running away. Pursued on foot but were unable to maintain contact. Co E 2/9 OFCON 3/3 at 170705H moved by truck to take up a blocking position, to support returning units engaged in Operation BIG LODGE. At (BT 047607) a mine made from a 105 shell was electrically fired, between the last two trucks of a seven truck convey. Simultaneously about eight VC opened fire on troops disembarking from trucks. The fire fight lasted about two minutes. Artillery was called in, firing about 100 meters beyond the forwardmost Marines. No US casualties or truck damage by VC fire or from mine detonation. However six Marines incurred truck connected injuries when one of the center trucks continued to roll because the driver left the vehicle as the firing started. The company proceeded and at 161000H was in its assigned blocking position. No further enemy contacts were made. At 171830H a platoon perimeter of Co L located at ASP #1 vicinity (LT 979729) received one round S/L from undetermined source. At 171900H a Co L squad patrol apprehended two VCS's vicinity (LT 950664; Evacuated them to ITT.

18 Jan 66. At 181130H a Co K squad patrol apprehended one VCS vicinity (LT 967686) who had attempted to evade them. He was evacuated to ITT. The 1st Platoon, Co I assumed responsibility for ASP #1 (LT 979729) at 181122H and 1st Platoon Co L returned to Hill 22 (LT 954667) from ASP #1. At 182020H an L Co squad patrol shot and killed one VC vicinity (LT 962662), dressed in black shorts, armed with a Chicom carbine, cartridge bolt, grenade and five S/L rounds. A search of area added one Chicom and one M-26 grenade.

ENCLOSURE (3)

19 Jan 66 At 190000H and L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 955650) with improper ID, and evacuated to IPT. At 190915H a M Co squad returning from an ambush attempted to check VCS in field vic (AT 962649). VCS ran and patrol pursued, firing one M-79 round. The chase led to a cane field from which 25 rounds of S/A fire was received. Squad continued to pursue by fire until VC fire eased. VC casualties unknown. At 191150H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one VCS vic (AT 963663) who impressed patrol with his knowledge of batteries and wiring. Evacuated to IPT. At 191410H a member of a L Co squad patrol tripped booby trap vic (AT 957664). Two USMC WIA's, non-evacuees. At 191915H a M Co platoon perimeter (AT 973650) received 15 rounds from (AT 973650). Fire not returned. At 191935H Co M platoon CP (AT 963659) received six rounds S/A fire from (AT 960656). 60mm mortars were laid on position. About five minutes later received on additional six rounds from the same position. Fired eight 60mm mortar rounds on target as FT maneuvered into area. Unable to determine VC casualties. No USMC casualties. At 191930H fire was again received. A 106mm RR was laid on target. One round 106mm and one round 3.5" WP fired. A house started to burn. They observed VC move across front of home through 106 scope. Fired one round 106 HEAT, which hit on target. One VC KIA probable. At 192020H I Co CP received S/A fire from (AT 965620). Returned 100 rounds of S/A fire. No further fire received. At 192050H an I Co squad size outpost (AT 972621) received 24 rounds of S/A fire from (AT 963624). 81mm mortar fire delivered. Firing ceased. At 192135H a tank vic (AT 972621) with Co I spotted one VC with searchlight. One 90mm WP round fired and direct hit scored. One VC KIA.

20 Jan 66 At 201045H a 23 year old VC surrendered at Co M's CP (AT 971662). Did not have a weapon or CHIOU HOI pass but did have surrender leaflet. He was evacuated to IPT, and declared a "rallier".

21 Jan 66 No contact.

22 Jan 66 No contact.

23 Jan 66 At 232230H the H&S Company squad at the SONG CHU & O River Block vic (AT 971669) received one round of S/A fire from an undetermined direction. Observed movement in vicinity (AT 960700) of three persons. They fired 10 rounds S/A fire and 20 rounds MG fire from an LVT. No further movement noted. Area check following morning gave negative results.

24 Jan 66 At 241210H, a resupply helicopter reported S/A fire while enroute to Co I CP vic (AT 957688). Company L checked the area in question with negative results. The helicopter was not damaged. Co L squad patrol road clearing detail at 240930H found a 155mm artillery round buried on trail vicinity (AT 955664). Engineers with patrol removed the round, and EOD personnel destroyed the dud. It had been rigged for electric detonation. At 242300H a Co M squad ambush vic (AT 970653) moving into position vic ANTRACH (1) detected movement during intermittent illumination in a tree line. Patrol opened fire with S/A fire and two rounds of M-79 and proceeded to advance to the tree line.

The search for VC casualties proved negative. Two VN women were found in a house about 75 meters from the scene of action, but in the line of fire. The each had sustained minor wounds. They were taken to M Co CP and Med Evac'd at first light.

25 Jan 66 At 250300H the H&S Co squad located at CLV DO River Block vic (LT 971699) reported sinking a boat that had floated into the block with M-14 S/A fire. VC casualties, if any, unknown. At 251330H, Co M received another "rallier" in ANTRACH (1). The man, father of seven children, left ANTRACH (1) with VC as a laborer when Marines occupied area. His family of seven children has been provided 100 pounds of corn by Co M for subsistence, and he was evacuated to IIT. A Co L squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (LT 951672) at 251010. He was also evacuated to IIT.

26 Jan 66 At 260950H a Co L squad found a booby trap vic (LT 955664) consisting of two M-26 grenades. It was destroyed in place. Pacification Teams are working in conjunction with Co M in the LA BONG (1) area vic (LT 976671).

27 Jan 66 As a result of a helo recon on 15 Jan, two platoons of Co L and one platoon of Co K conducted a cordon and search operation of the SONG YEN area (LT 957679), with emphasis being placed on underwater caves. At 270649H movement to the objective area commenced. The Co K platoon sighted two VCS (LT 961685). As VCS fled, platoon opened fire and began physical pursuit. One VCS was captured at 270725H, the other was believed wounded, but could not be found in the search area. After cordon was established, and area search completed, four amphibious reconnaissance divers aboard LVT's proceeded into search area, and conducted underwater search for cave entrances. Two caves were found vic (LT 955661) and destroyed. At 271200H units commenced retraction without further incident. Co M established a moving patrol base of two rifle squads and one pacification team in the LA BONG (1) area vic (LT 967670) and YEN NE (4) complex (LT 975670). H&S Co squad conducted LVT patrol vic (LT 960670) north along SONG YEN, eastward on SONG CLV DO to (LT 997706) and returning to river block (LT 971699). At 271850H 2nd Platoon Co M CP (LT 972663) received 20 rounds S/A fire from an estimated three VC with two M-60's. The platoon returned 14 rounds S/A fire, 10 M-60 and 5 M-79 rounds. A reserve squad dispatched in pursuit and received four rounds S/A fire as the VC entered a nearby hamlet and then contact was lost. Area searched with no evidence of VC casualties. One Marine WIA, non-evacuated.

28 Jan 66 At 281120H a Marine in Co K hit a trip device booby trap vic (LT 966688). Marine was WIA and non-evacuated. At 281215H a VCS was apprehended vic (LT 954666) while lingering in an area where two booby traps were discovered. He was evacuated to IIT. At 282035H a Co L squad patrol (LT 946672) actuated a shoebox type mine. Two Marines WIA. At 282145H a tank with a spotlight on hill 55 (LT 957616) spotted one VCS in tree line (LT 963604). One 90mm round fired, resulting in a direct hit. One VC KIA possible. At 282400H 3/3 assumed responsibility of 2/9's TROK and ORCON of companies B and F and a composite platoon from Headquarters Company, 9th Marines.

ENCLOSURE (3)

29 Jan 66 At 290200H a squad of Headquarters Co 9th Marine bridge security (LT 997707) received 30 rounds of S/A fire from (BT 001704). One round 81mm illum fire. Enemy fire ceased. At 290326H a tank on Kill 55 (LT 967516) spotted one VCS about 800 meters northwest (LT 964624). One 90mm round fired resulting in a direct hit. One VC KIA, body count. At 290856H a Co L squad patrol vic (LT 955653) sustained one USMC WIA from boobytrap. WIA med evacuated. At 290956H Co L found boobytrapped Chinese grenades (LT 952659). They were disarmed and destroyed. At 291011H a squad of Co L found a booby trapped punji trap (LT 953651), consisting of two Chinese grenades. Blown in place. At 291205H a Co E squad patrol west of VICH T.Y (1) (LT 037643) received six rounds S/A fire. The squad maneuvered on the enemy position firing 50 rounds S/A and four M-79 rounds. Hostile fire ceased as the squad moved forward, and a search of the objective produced no evidence of VC casualties. Two civilian women were found in the area, both of whom were wounded and evacuated to the ARVN hospital in DA NANG. At 291355H a Co I platoon S/D patrol (LT 967642) received 60 rounds of S/A fire. The patrol returned the fire with S/A's and 3.5 WZ and pursued the VC. At 291950H as a company I squad was moving to an ambush site, (LT 968623) a small boy passed area. The patrol felt the ambush site should be compromised and started moving to a new position. In about 10 minutes they received sporadic S/A fire from (LT 966623). Returned fire with S/A, M-79, and called 81mm illumination and fired 5 rounds 81mm HE. A tank using a search light saw four men moving in area of 81mm fire and directed 5 rounds of 90mm and MG fire into area. Patrol continued an mission and observed area. Checked area at first light on 30 January, Unable to find evidence of VC casualties.

30 Jan 66 At 300600H, Company L Platoon (e) (rein) departed ANTRACH (LT 972642) to establish a blocking force vicinity (LT 956644) in conjunction with a search and destroy patrol to their south. At 301040H the blocking force apprehended one VCS (LT 955643) who was approximately 40 years old and had an old gunshot wound. At 300800H a platoon (-) from Co L moved into blocking positions at (LT 948602) and (LT 953602) as PF's crossed LOD (LT 942609) to (LT 945694) in a search and destroy east to the SONG YEN. Combined operation resulted in 6 VC KIA, 1 VCC, three K-50's, one K-4, and one unknown flag captured in GS (LT 95560). All equipment and weapons were evacuated through ARVN channels. A Company K platoon provided a block at (LT 970605). One PF was WIA. At 301110H a squad patrol from Co L apprehended 2 male and 1 female VCS who tried to run from the patrol. None of the VCS had ID's. (SPECIALLY REPORT) At 301140H the 2d platoon, Co F, 2/9 (ORCON 3/3) engaged in a fire fight with an estimated 50 VC armed with machine guns and 60mm mortars. USMC casualties were 4 KIA and 4 WIA (med evacuated). At 301200H Sparrow Hawk was initiated. Sparrow Hawk squad landed at (LT 995620) at 301215H. At 301245H a platoon from Co E was picked up by five UH-34's at 301350H and landed at (LT 967617) at 301425H. At 301400H an airstrike was executed by two F4B's utilizing napalm at approximately (LT 985615). The results of this air/ground assault produced one 7.62mm A/R (CHICOM), two gas masks, 100 rounds of small arms ammo, 6 VC KIA (body count) 23 KIA (possible), 25 WIA (possible) and various medical supplies and documents, personal equipment and large amounts of blood, bones and flesh.

31 Jan 66 At 310335H a fire team from Co L on patrol tripped a booby-trapped M-26 grenade (LT 957664) which did not detonate. The booby-trap was destroyed in place. The patrol picked up 2 VCS in the same vicinity, suspected of setting the trap, VCS's evacuated to FFF. At 311140H a Co I squad patrol (LT 946614) received five rounds of S/A fire from VC north of LACHAU (1), (LT 943614). The squad returned fire with small arms, advanced and conducted search of area, but unable to find evidence of VC casualties. At 311305H a Co I platoon patrol (LT 954506) received thirty rounds of small arms fire from a VC position some 1000 meters southwest vicinity CHAU SON (2). Five rounds of 106MM HE were directed at the VC, the platoon commenced search of area and fired about 200 rounds small arms at the enemy. While conducting search, located extensive tunneling (LT 945602). Co I will destroy tunnel system on 1 Feb. At 311310H a Co L squad on a search and destroy mission vicinity DUYAN SON (3) (LT 954653) received about 40 rounds small arms fire from a VC in a tree line about 300 meters south (LT 954650). The squad returned the fire with small arms, moved to treeline and a search of area failed to regain contact or find evidence of VC casualty. At 310940H at (LT 962660) a ceremony was held to commemorate the opening of a foot bridge built by USMC for the use of the villagers of HOA VANG and HIEU DUC Districts. The District Chiefs of the two districts expressed their appreciation to the USMC for their support and help. Commanding Officers of the 9th Marine Regiment and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines attended the ceremony and were extended personal thanks from a village elder for all USMC efforts.

## 2. Training.

a. Scout sniper school conducted by Division Sniper School, at the HOA CHA Training Center. Three Marines of the Battalion participated.

b. The Battalion S-2 section conducted training on the SID device for Marines of Headquarters Co, 9th Marines who are now under O&CON of this Headquarters for the duration of Operation DOUBLE EAGLE.

## 3. New Developments.

a. In coordination with M&G-16, a reinforced rifle squad has been constituted for rapid employment via helicopter to any point in the regimental T&OR where VC contact can be exploited. Code name for this Operation is SPARROW HAWK.

b. The mission of SPARROW HAWK is to land near point of contact where VC have been engaged or sighted, and close quickly and aggressively. Employment is most applicable where VC cannot be effectively engaged by supporting arms or units already in area.

c. See Battalion Order 03000.6 attached.

4. Problem areas. Not applicable.

ENCLOSURE (3)

3/3d Marines, S-3 Chronology (encl 3)

- ✓ Tab A: After Action Report 1-66 [No Opn name], 10 Jan 66 for 9 Jan 66.
- ✓ Tab B: Operation Order 1-66, 26 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab C: Frag Order #1-66, 12 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab D: Frag Order #2-66, 23 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab E: Frag Order #3-66, 27 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab F: Rules of Engagement for Traffic on Waterways. N/D
- ✓ Tab G: Operations of U.S. and Free World Forces During TET. N/D
- ✓ Tab H: S-3 Memo #1-66, "Recovery of Captured Rice", 19 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab I: BnO 3100.1, "Operational Reports", 18 Jan 1966
- ✓ Tab J: BnO 3000.4, "Coordinating Instructions for Combat Operations", 18 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab K: BnO 03000.6, "Standing Operating Procedure for Employment of SPARROW HAWK", 27 Jan 1966
- ✓ Tab L: Weekly Overlay, 8 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab M: Weekly Overlay, 15 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab N: Weekly Overlay, 22 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab O: Weekly Overlay, 29 Jan 66
- ✓ Tab P: [re] XENON Lights. N/D
- ✓ Tab Q: Memo, "Operation MOUSETRAP", 29 Jan 1966.

added 27 Jan 67/dr

3d Bn, (Rein) 3d Marines  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
101600H Jan 1966

3d Battalion, (Rein) 3d Marines After Action Report 1-66

Ref: (a) DivOpD 321-65  
(b) Map VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, Series 1701, Sheet 6656 IV.

1. Units: Two platoons Company I 3/3, Company L 3/3, one platoon, Company M 3/3, and Company D 1/9.

2. Time: 090700H to 091630H January 1966.

3. Place: Area enclosed by GS's (AT 9769), (AT 9668), (AT 9667), (AT 9767), (AT 9666), (AT 9565), (AT 9567), (AT 9668) and (AT 9568).

4. Nature of Action: Search and destroy.

5. Casualties: 1 MIA Company I 3/3.

6. Mission: The 3d Bn, 3d Mar, with D Co 1/9 attached conducted a two company search and destroy operation supported by units of two companies occupying assigned blocking positions with sound size units. The mission was conducted in a general North to South direction, with Co I 3/3 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN River and Highway #5 on the West, and Co D 1/9 searching and destroying between the SONG YEN and SONG YEN NE Rivers on the East. No contact was made, but numerous fighting holes, shelters and tunnels were destroyed. Four hundred and five pounds of C-4, one hundred and ten hand grenades and eight pounds of TNT were expended. One Marine MIA was caused by a booby trapped hand grenade of the Russian friction type.

a. Company I 3/3. The company was in position to commence the search and destroy portion of the operation at 090945H at BO BAN (2) (AT 966697). The company moved South along the West side of the SONG YEN River and entered the village complex of BO BAN (1). It was noted that the number of shelters and fighting holes greatly increased as the search progressed South. It must also be noted that there are numerous fighting holes running almost continually from (AT 958684) to (AT 959677). These positions provide excellent positions from which to deliver fire on the East side of the river. At 091130H vic (AT 957684) a VCS was apprehended trying to elude Marines. He was most uncooperative and was evacuated to IRT for disposition. The company proceeded further South. Six rolls of barbed wire were found at (AT 957682) and destroyed. As the company entered LA CHU (3) a trench line was uncovered running from (AT 958684) to (AT 956680). Fighting holes were dug about every twenty meters on the East side of the trench line again offering excellent positions from which to deliver fire across the river. During the search the company encountered one booby trap vic (AT 956679) which caused one Marine MIA. The booby trap was comprised of a hand grenade of the Russian friction type rigged with a trip wire and placed in a can.

During the search the company expended 360 rounds of C-4 and 37 hand grenades to destroy extensive shelters and short tunnels which were encountered. The company completed the search at 091615H with no positive VC being encountered.

b. Company I 3/3. The company was in its assigned blocking positions at 090710H at (AT 945685), (AT 948676), (AT 954673), (AT 957670) and (AT 961668) running generally from the Northwest to the Southeast. As Companies I 3/3 and D 1/9 searched and moved South ~~four~~ VCS were apprehended at (AT 964667) at 090735H hiding in some brush. They were taken to the Company CP and questioned. One confirmed VC and three VCS's were sent to the Battalion CP by helicopter at 091120H. At 091400H three more VCS's were apprehended at (AT 952682), as they attempted to hide when our helicopters passed over their immediate area. They were brought to the Company CP but on the advice of the assigned interpreter they were released after providing proper identification. No further contacts were made and the company returned to its assigned position at 091625H.

c. Company I 3/3. The company was in its assigned blocking positions at 090700H at (AT 965662), (AT 970662) and (AT 975665). The company had no contacts and returned to its assigned position at 091635.

d. Company D 1/9. The company was in position to commence its assigned search and destroy mission at 090900H. The company moved South between the East side of the SONG YEN River and the SONG YEN NE River. A booby trap was uncovered at (AT 959681). The device, a Chinese type hand grenade, was wired to a stake protruding through a woven cover over a 3'X3'X2' punji trap. The trap apparently had been in position for some time. It was destroyed in place. One 3'X3' square hole approximately 4 feet deep was discovered at (AT 968687), with a wooden trap door at the top. It also was destroyed. At (AT 972683) a bomb shelter adjoining a deserted house was discovered. It was found to have a tunnel leading to a nearby drainage ditch. The shelter and the tunnel showed no signs of recent use. Both were destroyed. At (AT 959680) approximately 1200 rounds of rice ~~was~~ discovered in storage. Helicopters were requested and it was flown to CAN NE (2) (AT 988689) where HOA VANG took control of distribution. A total of 18 VCS were apprehended, nine of which were evacuated by helicopter. Of the remaining nine, three were discovered to be security agents and six were released and cleared by the Police Chief. The entire area was searched. Bunkers, shelters and questionable holes were cleared and checked for false bottoms and walls. All structures were searched for hiding places for weapons with negative results. It must be noted that there were no recently constructed punji pits, tunnels or trenches in the search area. It was also noted that there was a definite lack of gates and fortifications of any type. In YEN NE (4) (AT 970677) many of the old pits and holes had been filled in. Very few young people, male or female, and few dogs, were in evidence. During the search 73 hand grenades, 45 rounds of C-4 and 8 rounds of TNT were expended. The company completed the search at 091630H, and returned to 0700H of parent organization at 091805H.

*C. D. DEAN*

C. D. DEAN  
By direction

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
S&C # 09-66  
COPY 81 OF 87

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
260800H Jan 1966

Operation Order 1-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets 6658 IV, 6659 III.  
(b) 9th Mar, msg PR 270550Z Jan 1966.

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) 9th Marines (-) (Rein) occupies and controls assigned sector of DANANG TAOR, defends DANANG vital areas in sector.
- (2) 1st Bn, 1st Mar operates in assigned TAOR on right flank.
- (3) 1st Bn, 9th Mar operates in assigned TAOR on left flank until an or about 1 Feb 1966, when relieved by 3d Bn, 9th Mar.
- (4) 39th Ranger Bn.
- (5) 59th Regional Force Bn.
  - (a) 591 Co
  - (b) 502 Co
  - (c) 593 Co
  - (d) 594 Co
  - (e) 703 Co
- (6) 3d Bn, 51st Regt.
  - (a) 2d Co, 3d Bn

2. MISSION.

Commencing at 282400H, 3d Bn, 3d Marines assumes operational control of 2d Bn, 9th Marines units not assigned to Task Force Delta, and assumes responsibility for 2d Bn, 9th Marines TAOR for a period of about three weeks.

Encl 3, Tab B

### 3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. Annex B (Operation Overlay). Companies F, I, L, M, H&S (3/3) and H&S (2/9) maintain current dispositions and missions. Companies E, K, and Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines, occupy and defend positions assigned in Annex B (Operation Overlay).
- b. Co I (Rein).
  - (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- c. Co L (Rein).
  - (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- d. Co M (Rein).
  - (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- e. H&S Co (-) 3/3.
  - (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- g. Company E (Rein).
  - (1) Occupy and defend assigned positions indicated in Annex B (Operation Overlay) by 291200H. Maintain 6-hour alert status for Task Force Delta.
  - (2) Conduct aggressive patrolling and ambushes in assigned sector. Make maximum utilization of listening posts.
  - (3) Detach two sections 106 recoilless rifle platoon by 291200H.
- h. Company F (Rein).
  - (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- i. Company K (Rein).
  - (1) Provide one platoon (rein) to relieve Company H (BT 041722) by 280730H.
  - (2) Maintain moving platoon patrol base in C&M NE (2), (3), (4), (5) and (6).
  - (3) Provide one platoon to 2d Bn, 9th Marines CP as Battalion Reserve by 291200H. Assume reserve mission as of 282400H.
  - (4) Assume OPCON of Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines commencing 282400H.

j. H&S Co (-) 2/2.

- (1) Continue current mission and maintain current disposition.
- (2) Detach 106 recoilless rifle platoon (-) to Company F by 291200H.

k. Composite Force, Headquarters Company, 9th Marines.

- (1) Provide one squad as relief for elements of Company M at each of the following bridges by 280000H:
  - (a) (AT 228705) (Water Point) - squad.
  - (b) (AT 229629) (Bridge) - squad.
  - (c) (AT 994606) (DUONG SON (1) ) - squad.
- (2) Provide one security fire team daily at checkpoint (NT 014605) from 0730H until 1730H.
- (3) Report to Commanding Officer, Company K, by 202400H. Commanding Officer, Company K, will have 0700H commencing 202400H.

l. 31mm Mortar Platoon (3/3).

- (1) One section direct support Company I (Rein).
- (2) One section direct support Company L (Rein).
- (3) One section direct support Company M (Rein).
- (4) One section (-) direct support H&S Co (3/3).
- (5) One FO Tn attached to each rifle company.

m. 31mm Mortar Platoon (2/9).

- (1) One section direct support Company E (Rein).
- (2) One section direct support Company F (Rein).
- (3) One section direct support H&S Co(2/9).
- (4) One FO Tn attached to each rifle company.

n. Battalion Reserve.

- (1) One platoon (Rein), Company K.

o. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay).

- (2) Submit overlays of defensive positions and fire support plans prior to 1800 of the day on which responsibility for any new sector of TACR is assumed.
- (3) Barrages and concentrations will be registered upon coordination and approval of this Headquarters.
- (4) Mines and claymores emplaced must be covered by observation and fire at all times. Request approval for emplacement of mines and claymores from this Headquarters.
- (5) Make maximum utilization of listening posts within small arms range of MLR. Coordinate prearranged signals and routes of withdrawal for all listening posts and report location of listening posts to this Headquarters with daily patrol/ambush overlays. As a general policy, listening posts will not open fire except when necessary in own defense.
- (6) School-trained snipers are to be employed with a minimum of a fire team for security, and are to be so positioned that their vantage point will fall within small arms range and observation of their company or platoon primary position.
- (7) Companies will employ a minimum of one company sniper per day during normal operations. This is in addition to utilization of school-trained snipers. Such designated company snipers may be employed on patrols or other operations, or from a vantage point within his unit's position.
- (8) When "Key Day" is directed, companies will cancel such night activities as necessary, and establish a minimum of four ambushes per platoon.
- (9) Each company will conduct a minimum of one daylight patrol per day and one ambush per platoon during the hours of darkness.
- (10) The minimum size unit for a patrol is the squad (reinforced with radio communications capability).
- (11) All patrols will have an FO capability. A patrol is considered to have FO capability when the patrol leader has radio communication with his parent unit, and is capable of calling and adjusting supporting fires.
- (12) Companies will have designated elements prepared to reinforce all patrols.
- (13) Patrols that are platoon size or larger, or patrols that will be operating for more than twenty-four hours, must have check points indicated on overlays.

- (14) Patrol overlays will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-3) by 1800 daily and at least 72 hours in advance. Changes for patrol activities will be submitted to this headquarters (S-3) by 1900 on the day such activity is scheduled to be executed.
- (15) Rules of engagement are in effect.
- (16) No individual is to proceed alone from any unit position within the TAOR.
- (17) All companies prepare counter-attack plans for their own defensive positions.
- (18) Buying from local vendors is prohibited. Only authorized indigenous personnel are to be granted access to any unit position.
- (19) Pay particular attention to providing adequate security for wiremen/wire teams when checking lines, and to engineers when mine-sweeping roads.
- (20) Coordinating instructions for fire support:
  - (a) Company commanders are authorized to clear 81 mm mortar fires within their zone of action. Targets outside their zone of action will be cleared through battalion FSOC.
  - (b) 81 mm mortar H&I concentrations must be submitted to Battalion FSOC by the companies by 1800 daily. Companies will be notified when clearance for H&I concentrations is received from regimental FSOC.
  - (c) All artillery fire missions must receive positive clearance by battalion FSOC. No missions will receive clearance unless approved by the battalion commander or his designated representative.
- (21) Maximum effort will be made by this headquarters to provide an additional liaison run daily to each 2d Bn unit, in order to exchange overlays and other pertinent information. Tentative schedule to commence at 1400h daily as follows:
  - (a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines CP.
  - (b) Composite force, 9th Marines.
  - (c) Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines.
  - (d) Company F
  - (e) 2d Bn, 9th Marines CP - Company A.
  - (f) Company E.

- (g) MISO SONG Liaison.
- (h) 9th Marines.
- (i) Hoa Can Training Center
- (22) All patrols carry air panels and smoke for possible use of SPARROW HAWK.
- (23) All units employ CS/CN or smoke machines during search and destroy patrols/operations.
- (24) All units attempt maximum coordination of activities with adjacent units daily.
- (25) Moving patrol bases make maximum attempt not to occupy a single base for more than 48 consecutive hours, nor to occupy a former patrol base a second time once vacated.
- (26) When LVT river patrols are directed, minimum security personnel to be assigned aboard each LVT will be a fire team. Company commanders maintain LVT's on tactical nets when conducting river patrols.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

##### a. Supplies

- (1) Company E and F remain in position with present supplies.

##### b. Resupply.

- (1) Company E and F will be resupplied daily by truck from 2/9 supply.
- (2) Company K platoon at (BT 040725) will be resupplied daily by Helicopter from 2/9 supply.
- (3) Company K (-) will draw supplies daily from 2/9 supply.
- (4) Bridge positions on MSR will be supplied with 2 hot meals daily from 2/9 mess hall and 1 MCI from 2/9 supply.

##### c. Transportation.

- (1) Dispatcher 2/9 motor pool will provide the following daily transportation requirements:
  - (a) Regimental mail run - 1 truck - daily (until 30 Jan 1966).
  - (b) Company E and F - 1 truck - daily (1/2 day each).
  - (c) Supply 2/9 - 1 truck - daily.

- (d) Mess hall 2/9 - 2 trucks - daily.
- (e) Remaining trucks to be dispatched with approval of S-4 only.
- (f) S-3, 3/3 - 1 M-422 and driver - daily (0900H).

d. Hospitalization and Evacuation.

- (1) Casualties requiring evacuation will be evacuated to "C" by most expedient means.
- (2) Minor casualties will be treated by 2/9 BnS or evacuated to 9th Marines BnS for treatment.
- (3) Casualties will be reported to this Headquarters or to S-1 2/9 in accordance with existing casualties reporting procedures.
- (4) Casualty evacuation procedures for 3rd Bn, 3rd Marines units remain the same.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

### a. Communications-Electronics.

#### (1) Radio frequencies and call signs

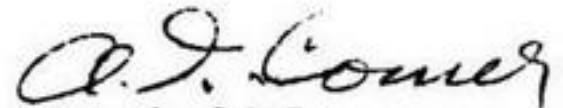
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>FREQ</u>	<u>CALL SIGN</u>
9th Marines	40.3	PEEPSIGHT
2d Bn, 9th Marines	44.9	BLACKGREEN
3d Bn, 3d Marines	(P) 42.9 (S) 45.6	WAREHOUSE
Co E 2/9	51.6	WAREHOUSE ECHO
Co F 2/9	54.0	WAREHOUSE FOXTROT
Co I 3/3	54.4	WAREHOUSE INDIA
Co K 3/3	52.4	WAREHOUSE KILO
Co L 3/3	47.6	WAREHOUSE LIMA
Co M 3/3	54.6	WAREHOUSE MIKE
81mm C-OF-F	40.2	WAREHOUSE WHISKEY
DANANG SS OPNS. (SF)	49.5	ABSTRUSE 40
HIEU DUC SA	47.5	SITUATE 25
D.O.	40.7	ROSEMONT
39th Rangers	45.5	CLU DIEN HO 1
Army Adv 39th Range	47.5	TRINH NGA
591 Co	45.5	DUC HANH 1
592 Co	45.5	DUC HANH 2
593 Co	45.5	DUC HANH 3
594 Co	45.5	DUC HANH 4
703 Co	45.5	DIEN HO
Adv Tm 59th RF Bn	49.5	ABSTRUSE 49
9th Mar LND 59th Bn	40.3	PEEPSIGHT LILSON
51st Regt Army Adv	42.4	BEAVERSKIN 40
3d Bn 51st Regt	53.4	THAI BINH 2
2d Co 3d Bn 51st Regt	53.4	THAI BINH 2
3/51 Army Adv	42.4	BEAVERSKIN 43
Composite Force Hq Co		
9th Mar	42.9	WAREHOUSE ZULU

- (2) All Marine companies guard 3/3 primary frequency continuously, commencing 282400H. Attached companies retain radio and telephone equipment from parent organization.
- (3) 3d Bn, 3d Marines switchboard call sign: SWAIN
- (4) Repair facilities and dry cell batteries at Bn CP. Evacuate communication equipment by vehicle, and helicopter only if accompanied by personnel of this command.
- (5) Cryptographic. Brevity code to be used in all possible instances, shackle and authentication will be delivered by 3/3 message center personnel.

b. Command Posts.

- (1) See Annex B (Operation Overlay) and Annex C.
- (2) Report all changes as they occur.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY



A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A. Task organization
- B. Operation overlay
- C. Operation overlay (ARVN)
- D. Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 1-66

3d Bn, 3d Marines  
D.N.ANG, VIETNAM  
260800H Jan 1966

Annex D (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-66.

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

UNIT	NO. OF COPIES
CG, 3d MarDiv	2
CO, 9th Marine Regt	5
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Marines	2
CO, 1st Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 3d Bn, 9th Marines	2
CO, 2d Bn 12th Marines	2
Btry E, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
Btry F, 2d Bn, 12th Marines	2
CO, 3d AT Bn	2
Co C, 3d AT Bn	2
CO, 3d Tank Bn	2
Co B, 3d Tank Bn	2
CO, 3d Engr Bn	2
Co C, 3d Engr Bn	2
CO, 1st Antrec Bn	2
H&S Co, 1st Antrec Bn	2
Co E, 2d Bn, 9th Mar	5
Co F, 2d Bn, 9th Mar	5
H&S Co, 2d Bn 9th	5
Hdq Co, 9th Mar	2
Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co L, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
Co M, 3d Bn, 3d Mar	5
DANANG Spec Sector Hdq	2
MILOU BONG Hdq	2
S-1	1
S-2	1
S-3	1
S-4	1
Comm	1
File	1

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

*A. J. Comer*

A. J. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex D (Distribution) to  
Operation Order 1-66 J-1

Frag Order #1-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, M'S SERIES L701, 6658 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. See current INTSUIT'S
- b. Friendly Forces. No change

2. MISSION

Commencing 12 January 1966, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines executes plans in systematic detail to locate, capture or destroy in objective area all enemy personnel, supplies, or equipment and fortifications. Objective area is from (AT 946698) South along road to (AT 943670) East to (AT 966670) South along river to (AT 964665) East to (AT 975665) North along SONG YEN RIVER to (AT 974690) Northeast to (AT 983699) West along river to (AT 946698).

3. EXECUTION

- a. Concept of Operation. See Operation Overlay.
- b. Company I.

- (1) At the conclusion of Operation BIG LODGE, prepare to provide one platoon daily from ASF #1 to execute above mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is that portion of battalion objective to East and West of SONG YEN River and to North of line bounded by (AT 943690) to (AT 949683) East along stream to (AT 960684) South along SONG YEN River to (AT 960678) Northeast to (AT 971684).
- (2) Designated platoon will proceed from ASF #1 to battalion CP by truck, each morning, and to assigned search and destroy area either by truck or by crossing SONG CAU DO River on LVT's. Platoon will return to ASF #1 by 1630H daily.
- (3) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:
  - (a) CAN ME (5)
  - (b) CAN ME (4)
  - (c) CAN ME (3)
  - (d) BO BAN (2)

- (e) Village at (AT 963694)
- (f) BO BAN (1)
- (g) DUONG LAN (3)
- (h) DUONG LAP (1)
- (i) DUONG LAP (2)

c. Company K.

- (1) Occupy and defend CU ME (1), (2) and (6) in coordination with ARVN units.

d. Company L.

- (1) At the conclusion of Operation BIG LODGE, execute above mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is that portion of battalion objective West of SONG YEN River and to South of line bounded by (AT 943690) to (AT 949683) East along stream to (AT 958684).
- (2) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:
  - (a) LA CHAU (4)
  - (b) LA CHAU (2)
  - (c) LA CHAU (1)
  - (d) LA CHAU (3)
  - (e) LA CHAU (5)

e. Company M.

- (1) Commencing 16 January 1966, execute above mission in assigned sector which is that portion of battalion objective East of SONG YEN River and South of line bounded by (AT 960678) North-east to (AT 971684).
- (2) Order of priority for assigned villages is as follows:
  - (a) LA BONG (1)
  - (b) YEN ME (4)
  - (c) Village at (AT 967677)
  - (d) LA BONG (3)
  - (e) LA BONG (2)

f. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Search and destroy operations during this mission will be slow and deliberate.
- (2) All enemy fortifications and defensive positions will be destroyed.
- (3) All fighting holes and trenches are to be filled in.
- (4) Family shelters either inside or adjoining homes will not be destroyed with demolitions, but will be filled in. For these purposes, use of interpreters/pacification teams is encouraged to implore the villagers to fill in defensive positions, particularly shelters in homes. Civil affairs officer provide foodstuffs for villagers who assist with clearing operations.
- (5) Prior to destroying bunkers, tunnels or caves, either CM & CS grenades or a smoke machine will be employed.
- (6) Report on the use and resultant effectiveness of smoke machines, and on the use of CM & CS.
- (7) Initial supply of tools, gas masks and smoke machines will be automatic. Submit additional requests to S-4.
- (8) Submit plans and daily progress reports to this Headquarters.
- (9) Evacuate all captured equipment/supplies to S-2.
- (10) Operations in villages which border the SONG YEN River will be scheduled by this Headquarters based upon daily progress reports, to maintain units abreast during operations when searching river bank areas.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

5. COMMAUD AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

No change.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

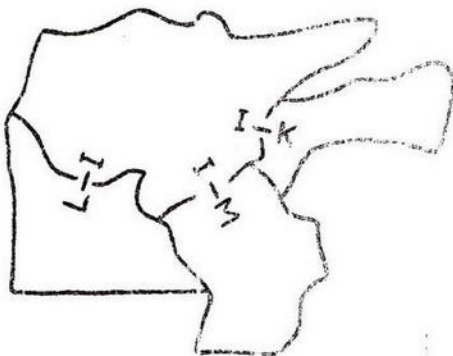
  
A. G. COVER

Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

3100 SQUAD  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
121000 JAN 66

OPERATION OVERLAY TO ACCOMPANY FRAG ORDER 1-66  
REF: MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L701 SHEET 66823C  
TIME ZONE: H



BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

*A. G. Comer*

A.G. COMER

MAJOR, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

DISTRIBUTION: Special

S&C : 06-66  
COPY 31 of 50

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Marines  
DARANG, VIETNAM  
23 January 1966

Frag Order #2-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces. Likelihood exists that underwater cave entrances are located vicinity coordinates (AT 958679). On 15 January 1966, during a helicopter flight, 3 indigenous persons were seen near the water's edge at (AT 958679). As the helicopter approached, two ran up the East bank and into the treeline. The third, who was in the water and about 6 feet from the water's edge, was seen to duck under the water but did not re-surface.
- b. Friendly Forces. No change
- c. Attachment and Detachment.
  - (1) An engineer team will be attached to Company K on 24 January 1966.
  - (2) Six (6) amphibious reconnaissance divers will be attached to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines at 261700H January 1966.

2. MISSION.

Commencing at first light on 27 January 1966, elements of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines cordon and search the East and west SONG YEN River bank areas vicinity (AT 958679) for enemy personnel and underwater cave entrances.

3. EXECUTION.

- a. Concept of Operation. Commencing at first light on 27 January 1966, elements of Company K and Company L cordon and search areas adjacent to river banks at coordinates (AT 958679) and (AT 957679) respectively. Cordon forces establish flank security outposts on both sides of the SONG YEN River, both to the North and to the South of the cordon positions, at sufficient distance to prevent possibility of enemy sniper activity being directed against diver personnel while searching for underwater entrances. On call and on order, reconnaissance personnel aboard LVT's proceed from river block position (AT 971699) to suspected area after cordon forces have completed initial searches, and conduct detailed search for possible underwater cave entrances.

Encl 8, Table 1

- (4) Upon divers locating underwater entrances, cordon forces determine location of caves by use of demolitions/probing on banks, and search and destroy same.
- (5) CS/CN will be used in any caves/tunnels prior to searching.
- (6) Security forces establish cordons, searches, outposts and retractions as coordinated movements.
- (7) LVT's carry one smoke machine in event such is needed by cordon forces.
- (8) Cordon forces plan for, and use smoke machines if feasible.
- (9) LVT's carry aluminum boat to search area for use by divers.
- (10) Submit situation reports hourly and as requested.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

No change.

5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. LVT's on Battalion Tac Net.
- b. Reconnaissance team call sign is SCAT Delta.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORLEY

*A. G. Comer*

A. G. COMER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

08-66  
31 56

3d Bn, (Rein), 3d Mar  
DANANG, VIETNAM  
272200H Jan 1966

Frag Order #3-66

Ref: (a) Map VIETNAM, Scale 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet 6638 IV.

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. See current INTISUMS.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) One squad, ARVN, HOA C.M
- (2) One team, Popular Forces, HIEU DUC
- (3) One squad (Rein), 1st Bn, 1st Mar.
- (4) Effective time: 290800 Jan 1966

2. MISSION.

At 290800 Jan 1966, units of 3d Bn, 3d Mar, in coordination with forces of ARVN, HOA C.M, Popular Forces, HIEU DUC, and a unit from 1st Bn, 1st Mar search and destroy all enemy personnel, supplies, equipment, and fortifications in objective area.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. At 290800 January 1966, elements of Company L, ARVN and Popular Forces cross the line of departure and search and destroy West along the SONG TUY LOAN River with ARVN forces on the North bank, LVT's with security aboard moving West on the river, and a Company L and PF joint unit moving West on the South side of the river. All units remain abreast moving West during this search and destroy mission. A squad (rein) from Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar will block at the Western end of the objective area (see operation overlay).

b. Company L.

- (1) Provide one platoon (-) with demolition team to execute search and destroy mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is South of SONG TUY LOAN River from (.T 946698) West to (.T 945695).
- (2) Designated platoon (-) with demolition team proceed from present position to L. CHAU (1) (.T 944684) and join with four members of PF, HIEU DUC. Proceed as unit to (.T 96069A).

c. Popular Forces, 1st BUC.

- (1) Provide four personnel for joint operations with Company L.
- (2) Link up with Company L at (AT 944684) and proceed to (AT 968698) and execute search and destroy mission along South bank of SONG TUY LOAN River in conjunction with Company L.

d. ARVN, HOA Cai.

- (1) Provide one squad with demolition capability to execute search and destroy mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is North of SONG TUY LOAN River from (AT 969702) West along river to (AT 948701).
- (2) Provide security for LVT's on return to river block (LOD) upon completion of search and destroy mission.

e. H&S Company.

- (1) Provide 2 LVT's, with fire team security for each from river block, to execute mission in assigned sector of objective area. Assigned sector is the SONG TUY LOAN river from (AT 967701) West to (AT 949699) and return.
- (2) LVT's, each with fire team security, proceed in navigable waters of river and obtain estimated depths of river and determine possible fording points and retraction points on both banks of river. Record coordinates of all fording and retracting sites.
- (3) Be prepared to provide organic fire support on request.
- (4) Augment river block force during this operation.
- (5) Provide smoke machine capability on LVT's for use by search and destroy units.

f. Squad, Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar.

- (1) Provide one squad (rein) in assigned sector of objective area at (AT 945695) to act as blocking force.
- (2) Be prepared to exploit any enemy contact gained by search and destroy units.

g. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) All enemy fortifications, to include bunkers, caves, and fighting holes will be destroyed.

- (2) All trenches will be noted to include location and depth and width, and reported in after action report. No attempt will be made to fill in trenches at this time.
- (3) Family shelters, either inside or adjoining homes, will not be destroyed but will be noted as to location and reported for future mission.
- (4) Prior to destroying bunkers, tunnels, or caves, either CN & CS grenades or smoke machine will be employed.
- (5) Report on bunkers, tunnels, or caves destroyed and include the use of CN & CS/smoke machines.
- (6) Requests for tools, gas masks, and CS/CN to S-4.
- (7) Company L unit will have OPCON of USMC units participating in this operation, and responsibility for coordination with ARVN and PF units during the operation.
- (8) Company L submit consolidated after-action report to this Headquarters.
- (9) Evacuate all captured equipment/supplies to S-2.
- (10) Units stay abreast of one another providing mutual support/security. Contact is from right to left.
- (11) Report crossing phase lines.
- (12) Cross LOD at 290800 January 1966; blocking force in position at 290800 January 1966.
- (13) Be prepared to utilize SPARKOW BUNK as alert force.
- (14) Popular Force, HIEU DUC mission is complete upon reaching limit of advance in objective area. PF's return to L. CdnU (1). Company L retain OPCON of remaining forces until ARVN and LVT's return to (LT 969702).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. Company L provide MCI for participating PF personnel.
- b. H&S Company provide MCI for ARVN forces participating. Distribution upon termination of operations.

#### 5. COMBAT AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

- a. Radio is primary means of communications.
- b. Frequency: 47.6
- c. Company L receive positive radio check prior to crossing LOD.

d. Call Signs.

- (1) Company L: WAREHOUSE LIM.
- (2) Joint Force, Co L & PF: WAREHOUSE LIM. ALFA ONE
- (3) ARVN, HQ. C.M: ANTENNA WHIP THREE
- (4) LVT's: SLAVEBORN BR.VO 44
- (5) Sqd (rein), Co D, 1/1: PILSNER DELTA 3 ALFA

e. SPARROW HAWK is controlled on 3d Bn, 3d Mar Tact Net. If utilized, all units must change to this net when SPARROW HAWK is approaching area.

- (1) Frequency is 42.9 for SPARROW HAWK.

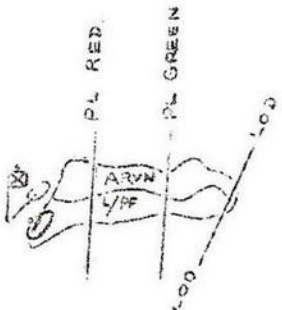
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL DORSEY

*A. G. Corner*  
A. G. CORNER  
Major, U. S. Marine Corps  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

24 M (2012); 24 M  
 24 M (2012); 24 M  
 24 M (2012); 24 M

Operation Overlay to Accompany Map Sheet 55-66  
 Ref: Map Vietnam, Scale 1:50,000 and 1:70,000, Sheet 6558 IV



BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

*[Signature]*  
 Major, U. S. Army Corps  
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Special

RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR TRAFFIC ON WATERWAYS

1. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY, FOLLOWING RULES OF ENGAGEMENT APPLY THROUGHOUT NINTH MARINES TAOR FOR TRAFFIC ON COASTAL AND INLAND WATERWAYS.

A. DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS, CRAFT SITTING OR MOVING ON WATERWAYS WILL NOT BE FIRED UPON OR CHALLENGED BY FIRE UNLESS FIRE IS RECEIVED FROM THE CRAFT.

B. DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, EXCEPT FOR CRAFT OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ANY CRAFT MOVING ON INLAND WATERWAYS MAY BE FIRED UPON IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT IT IS TRANSPORTING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS OR SUPPLIES.

C. DURING THE PERIOD 2000H TO 0500H, EXCEPT FOR CRAFT OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ANY CRAFT MOVING OR STATIONARY WITHIN 1,000 METERS OF THE COAST MAY BE FIRED UPON IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT IT IS CARRYING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT.

D. ALL CRAFT, EXCEPT FOR THOSE OF U. S. AND ALLIED FORCES, ARE SUBJECT AT ANY TIME TO PURSUIT, DETENTION AND SEARCH IF THERE IS A REASONABLE SUSPICION THAT THE CRAFT ARE TRANSPORTING OR HARBORING ENEMY PERSONNEL, WEAPONS, OR SUPPLIES.

E. CRAFT MOVING DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHICH ARE STOPPED AND SEARCHED ON THE BASIS OF REASONABLE SUSPICION WILL BE PERMITTED TO PROCEED IF THE SEARCH PRODUCES NEGATIVE RESULTS. CRAFT STOPPED AND SEARCHED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS WILL BE DETAINED UNTIL DAYLIGHT EVEN IF THE SEARCH PRODUCES NEGATIVE RESULTS.

SUBJ: OPERATIONS OF U.S. AND FREE WORLD FORCES DURING TET.

1. THE FOLLOWING WILL GOVERN ACTIONS OF U.S. AND FREE WORLD FORCES DURING THE PERIOD 240200H JAN TO 231800H JAN.

A. NO OFFENSIVE GROUND OPERATIONS WILL BE INITIATED.

B. ALL UNITS WILL ASSUME A POSTURE OF EXTREME ALERTNESS, CONTINUE ALL SECURITY PRECAUTIONS TO INCLUDE PATROL ACTIVITY, AND BE READY WITH READY REACTION FORCES TO RESPOND PROMPTLY TO ANY VC/PAVN INITIATIVES. THIS RESPONSE MAY INCLUDE COUNTERATTACK AS MILITARY JUDGEMENT DICTATES.

C. UNITS IN CONTACT WITH VC FORCES WILL NOT BREAK CONTACT UNLESS VC/PAVN EFFORT TO INITIATE IS CLEARLY EVIDENT OR UNTIL THE OPERATION CONCLUDED IS OTHERWISE CONCLUDED.

D. AIR AND NAVAL UNITS WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUM ONLY IN SUPPORT OF GROUND FORCES IN CONTACT WITH VC/PAVN FORCES, AND SUCH OTHER OPERATIONS DEEMED ESSENTIAL TO THE SECURITY OF U.S., FREE WORLD AND RVN FORCES. FOR THIS PURPOSE, AIR LIFT MAY BE REQUESTED THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS IF REQUIRED.

E. HARASSING AND INTERDICTION FIRING OF ALL KINDS WILL BE SUSPENDED.

F. INTENSIVE AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE WILL BE CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT PERIOD.

2. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE FOREGOING WILL AVOID, WHEREVER POSSIBLE, HAZARDS AND VILLAGES IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE IMPACT ON CIVILIAN POPULATION.

3. URGENT TET ACTIVITIES WILL CONTINUE.

4. INTENT OF ABOVE IS TO POSTURE U.S./FREE WORLD AND RVN FORCES TO COUNTER VC/PAVN ATTACKS WITH THE FULL STRENGTH OF ALL ARMS: TO ASSURE AND SECURE THEIR SAFETY AND TO MINIMIZE VC/PAVN MILITARY EFFICIENCY OF THE STRIKE DURING TET. POSSIBILITY EXISTS THAT VC/PAVN WILL AVOID ENGAGEMENT OF RVNMF DURING TET WHILE CONTINUING TO ENGAGE U.S./FREE WORLD FORCES.

5. REPORT FULLY AND IMMEDIATELY ON VC/PAVN HOSTILE ACTS.

6. ALL UNITS WILL PLAN THOROUGHLY AND EXECUTE A VIGOROUS RESUMPTION OF OPERATIONS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE END OF TET. IN THIS CONNECTION, THE VC HAVE INSTRUCTED THEIR UNITS TO DO LIKEWISE AND TO EITHER ATTACK OR HARASS U.S. AND RVNMF UNITS OR INSTALLATIONS STARTING AT THE FIRST HOUR AFTER THEIR OWN ANNOUNCED CEASE FIRE. THIS PERIOD TERMINATES AT 232200 HOURS. ALTHOUGH UNITS SHOULD BE ALERT FOR THE RESUMPTION OF VC ACTIVITIES HEREON THAT TIME, THIS IS A PERIOD OF PARTICULAR INTENSIFICATION.

7. REUSE NO PUBLIC COMMENT ON THESE INSTRUCTIONS. REFER INQUIRIES TO JAGT OFFICE OF INFORMATION.

8. JOINT GENERAL STAFF ISSUED INSTRUCTIONS SIMILAR TO ABOVE IN LETTERS TO ALL RVNMF COMMANDERS ON 13 AND 15 JANUARY.

End of Page 1

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) MFP  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

3/RM/AAC  
3000  
19 Jan 1966

S-3 MEMORANDUM #1-66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subject: Recovery of Contaminated VC Rice

Ref: (a) CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131543Z  
(b) CG, 9th Mar msg 160740Z

1. The recapture and return of VC rice to indigenous persons who have suffered from the VC rice tax can make a significant contribution to successfully fulfilling the Marine Corps mission in VIETNAM.

2. To accomplish this, the following guidance is applicable:

a. The senior ground commander in the assigned area of operation will be responsible for the handling and return to RVN control of any VC rice found during operations that is not considered to have been contaminated by the VC.

b. Ground evacuation will be accomplished where the terrain and tactical situation permit. When the tactical situation dictates, evacuation by helicopter should be planned. Company Commanders should coordinate such air requests through a real channels. Planning for such contingencies prior to operations is mandatory.

c. In the event rice caches are discovered in remote areas and it is tactically or physically impossible to effect evacuation, permission will be requested through this Headquarters (S-3) to destroy subject rice. When such procedure cannot be effected, due to unusual circumstances, the senior ground commander is authorized to destroy the VC rice on site. Such action will be reported to this Headquarters (S-3) with a detailed account of the circumstances that precluded the recovery of the rice.

3. As viewed by this Headquarters, the question of what constitutes VC rice is a matter for determination by the commander on the ground.

4. The following is offered as a guide in determining which rice is VC:

a. In areas beyond the active control of GVN, it is to be expected that villagers will store their own rice in quantities greater than in areas where GVN is able to enforce a system of storage and distribution. Consequently, in areas beyond the active control of GVN, it will not be unusual to find home stores of up to five hundred (500) pounds of rice. The amount can be expected to vary according to season, size of family, land ownership, etc.

Amel B  
T-10-2

b. Where it is determined that stores of rice are not VC, the stores will neither be evacuated nor destroyed.

c. To aid Company Commanders in planning for the evacuation of VC rice or other VC foodstuffs in future battalion operations, battalion operation orders will include appropriate instructions in a civil affairs paragraph or annex.

*C. D. Dean*  
C. D. DEAN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) MFP  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

BrO 3100.1  
3/RRH/Adc  
18 January 1966

BATTALION ORDER 3100.1

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Operational Reports

Encl: (1) Spot report Format  
(2) Example of Composite Company Patrol Overlay.

1. Purpose. To establish requirements for the submission of operational reports.

2. General.

a. The submission of timely, concise and accurate reports of events occurring in assigned and adjacent areas of operations is a continuing requirement.

b. Accurate operational reports are necessary for the proper conduct of planning, analysis of operations, and are the basis for similar reports by this Headquarters to higher headquarters concerning plans and activities of this Battalion.

3. Action. Company commanders and commanders of units under operational control of this Battalion will submit the following operational reports as required:

a. Spot Report.

- (1) Submitted in accordance with the format outlined in enclosure (1).
- (2) Spot reports are one of the most important and informative reports that can be received by this Headquarters. They must be timely, accurate and complete in all respects.
- (3) Spot Reports form the basis for similar reports by this Headquarters to higher headquarters.
- (4) It is understood that in many tactical situations the commanders attention for the moment will be directed in full to the situation at hand, but reports are still required to be as timely as possible. Undue silence will only bring requests for information from this Headquarters.

Small  
Table

(a) ~~Some~~ Reports are used to describe a significant event. Significant events include, but are not limited to the following:

(a) U.S., Vietnamese and enemy casualties, including "IA," "IA," "IA" as well as non-battle casualties.

(b) Capture of, or any contact with the enemy, enemy suspects, arms, equipment, supplies or documents.

(c) Any VC initiated act against friendly forces or installations.

(d) Any incident which could adversely effect U.S.-GVN relations or which could result in immediate wide-spread coverage by news media.

(e) Information that is not reasonably certain or confirmed will also be reported. Such reports will be identified clearly as reported, unconfirmed, or suspected.

b. Patrol Reports.

(1) The departure and return of all patrols will be reported to this Headquarters (S-3) within 30 minutes of time of departure, and at time of return.

(2) Overlays of proposed patrols are required to arrive at this Headquarters (S-3) seventy two (72) hours in advance of the activity reporting period (1800H to 1800H).

(3) If overlays cannot be forwarded, the required patrol information will be forwarded by the most expeditious means available, to arrive seventy two (72) hours prior to the activity reporting period (1800H to 1800H).

(4) For patrol overlays the format and legend contained in the example in enclosure (2) will be used.

c. After Action Reports. Company commanders and commanders of company size units under operational control of this Battalion will submit After Action Reports to arrive this Headquarters (S-3) twenty four (24) hours after the completion of operations. Reports will be submitted in narrative form to include:

(1) Size and composition of unit.

(2) Position of unit or units.

(3) Mission.

(4) Time frame involved.

(5) Nature and size of operation.

(6) Complete narrative, setting forth details of the operation, casualties on both sides, and other pertinent informational details. Include lessons learned.

4. Definitions.

a. Search and Destroy (S&D). An offensive operation conducted for the primary purpose of seeking out and destroying enemy forces, installations or resources. In search and destroy operations there is no intention of remaining in the area to establish security.

b. Clearing (CLR). An offensive operation conducted for the primary purpose of clearing enemy forces from an area with the intention of maintaining friendly forces in that area to establish security.

c. Am bush (AB). An offensive operation conducted from a concealed position for the purpose of surprising and destroying enemy units moving through the area.

d. Reconnaissance Patrol (REC). A patrol which has the mission of securing information concerning enemy strength, disposition, or installations within a specified area.

e. Security Patrol (SEC). Patrols conducted to protect installations, limited areas, cargoes and shipments, or specific projects such as rice gathering operations.

*Joshua W Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

DISTRIBUTION: "C"

BrO 3100.1  
18 January 1966

SPOT REPORT

FROM \_\_\_\_\_ TO \_\_\_\_\_

A. UNIT: \_\_\_\_\_

(1) SIZE: Co Plt Sqd FT Other \_\_\_\_\_

(2) TYPE: Patrol Ambush LP CF Other \_\_\_\_\_

B. TIME OF EVENT: \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_ H

C. COORDINATES OF FRIENDLY: (AT \_\_\_\_\_)  
(BT \_\_\_\_\_)

D. DESCRIPTION OF EVENT: (AT \_\_\_\_\_)  
(COORDINATES OF VC:) (BT \_\_\_\_\_)

E. ACTION TAKEN/RESULTS:

ENCLOSURE (1)

BnO 3100.1  
18 January 1966

F. FRIENDLY MIA: \_\_\_\_\_.

G. FRIENDLY MIA: \_\_\_\_\_ EVAC: YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_\_

H. FRIENDLY MIA: \_\_\_\_\_.

I. VC MIA: BODY COUNT \_\_\_\_\_.  
ESTIMATED \_\_\_\_\_ HOW? \_\_\_\_\_

J. VC MIA: CONFIRMED \_\_\_\_\_ HOW? \_\_\_\_\_

K. VCC: \_\_\_\_\_ SENT TO \_\_\_\_\_

L. VCS: \_\_\_\_\_ SENT TO \_\_\_\_\_

SUSPICIOUS PERSON: \_\_\_\_\_ SENT TO \_\_\_\_\_

M. VERSIONS CAPTURED: NO. \_\_\_\_\_ TYPE: \_\_\_\_\_

N. EQUIPMENT/DOCUMENTS (DESCRIBE): \_\_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_ H: \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_

INFO TO:

9th Mar	3d Mar	1/9	2/9	00/XO	FSCC	0110	S-1	S-2	S-4
A.O.	IN OFF	ISY MGR	MAS	I Co	K Co	L Co	M Co	BnS	Other

Officer \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_



HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

BNO 3000.4  
3/CDD/ddo  
18 Jan 1966

BATTALION ORDER 3000.4

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Coordinating Instructions for Combat Operations.

Ref: (a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines Operation Order 20-65, dtd 010800H Dec 1965.  
(b) CO, 9th Marines ltr 6/JEG/jew, dtd 9 Jan 1966.  
(c) BNO 3100.1  
(d) DivBul 1500 dtd 7Jan66

1. Purpose. To publish guidance and additional coordinating instructions for the conduct of combat operations within this Command.

2. Background. Reference (a) contains considerable coordinating instructions for the conduct of combat operations within this Battalion. The execution of operations since publication of reference (a), however, has indicated a continuing need for emphasis and additional guidance in order that each individual member of this Command continues to be best prepared to fulfill his mission. In the interest of continuously seeking to improve this Battalion's combat readiness, the following guidance is published.

3. Action. Company commanders are directed to make the contents of this order known to all members of their respective companies, and to all attached personnel.

a. Fire and Maneuver. The mission of all infantry units is to seek out, close with, and destroy the enemy. Continue to stress to all unit leaders the constant necessity for immediate application of the principles of fire and maneuver in fulfilling this mission whenever enemy contact is gained. Too many reports are received indicating that friendly forces engage the VC and the VC break contact. Whether contact is by day or night the order for this Battalion is and always will be to pursue the enemy by fire and/or movement. Such pursuit will be aggressive and immediate. When reporting such incidents, "pursued by fire" will be the minimum action expected. As a countermeasure to enemy sniper activity, aggressive ground action is to be employed in lieu of supporting arms to destroy the sniper, whenever the terrain allows.

b. Cover and Concealment. Proper utilization of available cover and concealment has generally been good within this Battalion. Situations continue to arise, however, which indicate that at all levels of command continuing emphasis must be placed upon the necessity for constantly utilizing available cover and concealment in seeking out, closing with, and destroying the enemy.

Final 5  
Tab 5

All unit leaders continue to stress the desirability of taking maximum advantage of cover and concealment in the execution of all combat operations. When forced by the terrain to cross any exposed area, employment of a covering force and a maneuvering force is mandatory whenever the nature of the terrain possibly allows. Proper flank security must continue to be the order of the day for all combat movements, just as aggressive patrolling, ambushes and maximum utilization of listening posts must continue to be employed for the defense of friendly positions.

c. Ambushes. Continuous effort must be exerted to effect maximum enemy kills within the killing zone of all ambushes. Some past reports indicate that perhaps only one of several VC have been hit by ambush fire. This indicates that either fire is being commenced too soon, or that fire is not being properly distributed throughout the killing zone. In the future, all ambush leaders shall clearly brief each member of his unit on his assigned sector of the killing zone, or target. Likewise, fire control for the ambush will be so established that the maximum number of enemy are allowed to enter the killing zone of the ambush prior to opening fire. Ambush leaders pay particular attention to providing flank and rear security for ambushes.

d. Reaction Time. Most reactions to contacts have been favorable. In each separate case, the commander involved shall quickly determine the situation and react with forces available. Improvement can continue to be made in this area, however. For each patrol dispatched, a plan for quick reaction will continue to be maintained and developed. The term "reaction force" will not be used in this Battalion. Subject forces prepared for quick reaction will be termed "alert forces".

e. Reporting. It is mandatory that subordinate units keep this Headquarters informed of all action and the details pertaining thereto. It is expected that commanders will take a personal interest in seeing that timely reports are continuously transmitted. In regard to reporting policies, see reference (c).

f. Search and Destroy Missions. Past search and destroy missions in the DZ/NG sector frequently have been carried out too quickly, with the consequent result that enemy emplacements, tunnels, caves or fighting holes have been by-passed. Further, patrols have reported encountering caves and tunnels without destroying them. Within this Battalion, all patrol units regardless of size will carry demolitions for the very purpose of destroying caves, tunnels and bunkers. In order to properly train personnel for this commitment, this Battalion will take maximum advantage of demolitions training as provided under the provisions of reference (d). Likewise, coordination has been effected with Company "C", 3d Engineer Battalion, for attached engineers to the rifle companies to conduct demolitions training for each company as soon as logistical requirements are fulfilled to support such instruction. Patrols and search and destroy forces henceforth will carry CS/GN grenades, M-17 gas masks, and, where likelihood of profitable employment exists, smoke machines.

quantities of the above items to be carried will be dictated by the situation, but will be sufficient to accomplish the following actions prior to destruction:

- (1) Where caves or tunnels are discovered, employ either CS/CH or smoke machine as applicable to force evacuation of possible occupants.
- (2) Personnel wearing the M-17 protective mask search out excavation if possible.

g. Village and Hamlet Chiefs. Closer coordination and cooperation is required by unit commanders with the chiefs of villages and hamlets. Insistence on good intelligence, guides to areas, and assistance from the villagers via the hamlet chief to accomplish the various missions assigned is mandatory. In cases where unit commanders are unable to succeed with the village or hamlet chief, notify this headquarters with the details in order that proper action may be taken.

h. Dispersion. Unless specific and continuing emphasis is placed upon proper dispersion, troops will follow a natural inclination to bunch up during combat operations. This is particularly true among command groups. The arrival on an objective, the temporary delay at the head of a column, and the sudden onset of heavy enemy fire are all instances where this inclination becomes manifest among personnel. Likewise, whenever a unit is returning from a specific mission, there is a manifest inclination for personnel to become less alert. The adoption and insistence of alertness at all times, and on measures to prevent bunching up, are a part of the battle reasoning acquired by any unit. It is important that this know-how continue to be developed as cheaply as possible. All unit commanders are to continuously require and demand alertness and proper dispersion. Minimum distance between troops in open terrain should be 15 paces. Likewise, troops should constantly avoid following "single column" across paddies or other open areas. All unit leaders will continuously be alert that their personnel are maintaining combat alertness and dispersed dispositions.

4. Company commanders report to this headquarters when the contents of this order have been promulgated to all hands.

*Joshua W. Dorsey III*  
JOSHUA W. DORSEY III

DISTRIBUTION "C"

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMS  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California, 96601

07-66  
29 36

BrO 03000.6  
3/131/rbh  
27 January 1966

BATTALION ORDER 03000.6

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Employment of SP4000 HMMV

Ref: (a) CO 9th Mar Reg 2, 14304

Encl: (1) Request Format  
(2) Landing Zone Code Names and Location

1. Purpose. To publish the procedure for employment of SP4000 HMMV within this Command as outlined in reference (a),

2. Background

a. In coordination with MLC-16, a reinforced rifle squad has been constituted for rapid employment via helicopter to any point in the Regimental TMA where VC contact can be exploited. Code name for this operation is SP4000 HMMV.

b. Mission is to land near point of contact where VC have been engaged or sighted, and close quickly and aggressively. Employment is most applicable where VC cannot be effectively engaged by supporting arms or unit(s) already in area.

c. Composition

- (1) Three (3) UA-34's
- (2) Two (2) UA-1B (Gunships)
- (3) Squad, reinforced with:
  - (a) Four (4) M-72's (LM)
  - (b) One (1) M-60 MG
  - (c) One (1) 3.5" Rocket Launcher
  - (d) One (1) 60 mm Mortar
- (4) Total strength twenty two (22) Marines

Page 5  
FEB 1 1966

### 3. Action

a. Company commanders will initiate requests for SEARCH MARK on the Battalion Tactical Net utilizing format outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Upon approval, this headquarters will forward request over the Tactical Air Request Net and provide required coordinating instructions to BnO.

c. This headquarters will have ORCON of all participating units. In order to effect coordination of all units involved, (including SEARCH MARK in a squad, helicopters and gun snips) it will be necessary for supported 3d Battalion units to shift frequency to the Battalion Tactical Net once SEARCH MARK elements arrive in the area of operations.

d. The primary means of communication will be the primary frequency of the Battalion Tactical Net during employment of SEARCH MARK.

#### Special Signals (Alternate)

<u>Message</u>	<u>Day</u>	<u>Night</u>
(1) Receiving enemy fire	Red smoke	Red star cluster
(2) L& secure	Green smoke	Mark with hand illumination then light two (2) flashlights.
(3) Require <u>Redover</u>	Green smoke	Fire red star cluster, followed immediately by green star cluster. Then mark <u>do</u> with hand illumination and two (2) flashlights.
(4) Enemy positions	Any <u>or</u>	Any <u>or</u>
(5) Friendly positions	Green star cluster	Green star cluster

f. UH-1B's will remain on station during SEARCH MARK. Request for fire support from UH-1B's will be directed to this headquarters via the Battalion Tactical Net.

g. Maximum employment is desired to obtain total exploitation of targets during daylight and darkness.

h. Probable employment of SEARCH MARK will additionally be pre-planned for normal operations by company commanders and by this headquarters.

BNO 03000.6  
27 January 1966

1. All patrols will carry air panels and smoke for all operations. When SPARROW Hawk helicopters approach, units on the ground are, without order, to mark friendly positions with air panels for identification purposes to helicopter force and gunships. Be prepared to mark friendly positions with smoke, if ordered. Be prepared at night to mark friendly positions with flares and/or flashlights, if ordered.

*John W. Dorsey*  
JOHN W. DORSEY JR

DISPATCHES	
CO 9th Medals	2
CO HAS Company	2
CO Company A	5
CO Company B	5
CO Company C	5
CO Company D	5
CO Company E	5
S-1	5
S&C Files	5
Total	<u>34</u>

SPARROW BUNK REQUEST

From:

To:

Request SPARROW BUNK

a. Target: \_\_\_\_\_

Brief description of mission: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Landing zone: \_\_\_\_\_

c. Location of friendly forces: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Mag AZ from LZ to target: \_\_\_\_\_

AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS ON FORMAT

a. Target Grid coordinates

Brief description of mission Desired use of SPARROW BUNK

b. Landing zone Utilize Battalion SPARROW BUNK code name or grid coordinates if other than preselcted LZ is requested. Battalion will utilize coordinates in request to DASC.

c. Location of friendly forces Give grid coordinates, size and intentions.

d. Mag AZ from LZ to target

LANDING ZONE CODE AND LOCATION

<u>Code Name</u>	<u>Location</u>
Dicetable Eagle One	979623
Dicetable Eagle Two	988629
Dicetable Eagle Three	949596
Dicetable Eagle Four	949608
Dicetable Eagle Five	937612
Dicetable Eagle Six	966639
Dicetable Hawk One	957677
Dicetable Hawk Two	963665
Dicetable Hawk Three	954654
Dicetable Hawk Four	951648
Dicetable Sparrow One	981640
Dicetable Sparrow Two	972641
Dicetable Sparrow Three	967642
Dicetable Sparrow Four	965646
Dicetable Sparrow Five	960644
Dicetable Sparrow Six	956638
Dicetable Sparrow Seven	965673

ENCLOSURE (2)

Xenon lights now being mounted on tanks. Have white light to 2000 meters, and infra-red to 800 meters.

The word "XENON" will not be used when referring to subject lights, nor will any mention of this capability be made to press or public.

Voice code name for white light - any fruit.

Voice code name for infra-red - any vegetable.

Realized that above code conflicts with Warehouse Brevity Code, but above code is for Division. Warehouse units refer to white light as PEACH, and to infra-red by any vegetable.

Example: Sharpshooter Three this is Mike Three, request SPINACH, vicinity (AT 990625).

28 January 1966

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Battalion, 3d Marines, Marine #23  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
c/o Fleet Post Office  
San Francisco, California 96601

MEMORANDUM

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Company Commanders, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Subj: Operation HOUSETRAP.

1. Designated units will construct "bunkers" forward of primary positions. Will occupy for 2 or 3 days. Will emplace SIB's, and TNT. Will vacate. Register artillery on area. When movement noted around same at night, fire artillery on same, and detonate TNT. Check out immediately. If nothing happens, return next day.

*(Signature)*  
C. D. DELIN  
By direction

*One 2, Tad*

S-4 CHRONOLOGICAL

- ✓1. Journal - See Appendix A
2. Estimates - Not applicable
3. Staff Studies - Not applicable
- ✓4. Supply requirements - See Appendix B
5. Procurement Problems - Not applicable
6. Problems and Solutions
  - a. Storage
    - (1) Problem - Adequate shelter for Class I and V supplies.
    - (2) Solution - Provide adequate and appropriate material to establish waterproof shelters and bunkers.
  - b. Evaluation and Hospitalization of POW's - Not applicable
  - c. Transportation
    - (1) Problem - Periodically helicopters are not readily available for resupply of front line troops, except in the case of an emergency resupply.
    - (2) Solution - Provide appropriate transportation for logistical support of all tactical situations.
  - d. Maintenance - Not applicable
  - e. Construction and Fortification - Not applicable
  - f. Sanitation - Not applicable
7. Deadlined Equipment by Type

	<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>
a. Motor Transport	M-274	5
	M-422	9
b. Comm/Elect	AN/MRC-38	1
	AN/PRC-6	16
	PRC-10	4
	PRC-41	1
	PRC-47	1
c. Ordnance	M-79	1
	81MM Mortar	1

SECRET

8. Employment of Indigenous Personnel - An authorized barber and laundry are employed within the Battalion area.

9. Ammunition - The ammunition position of this unit is still not good. We still lack sufficient quantities of banding material.

S-4 Journal  
Month of January 1966

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
			1 Jan 1966
0800		1	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to H&Sec., and 1 to MT. Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, ammo, wtr, comm equip and personnel.
	1430	2	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, ammo, wtr, comm equip and personnel.
	1455	3	Helos resup to Mcc. 2nd Plt. Chow, ammo, wtr, mail and comm equip.
	1455	4	Helos resup to Mcc. Comm equip and personnel.
	1600	5	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			2 Jan 1966
0800		6	5 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to Mcc., 1 to Ico., 1 to Loo., 1 to messhall and 1 to BrSup.
0800		7	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Loo.
	1500	8	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1600	9	Equip Density Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
	1600	10	Engine Generator Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			3 Jan 1966
0800		11	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Loo., 1 to Ico.
	1100	12	Semi-Annual Embark Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
	1200	13	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1600	14	Logistical Summary Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			4 Jan 1966
0800		15	5 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to messhall, 1 to BrSup, 1 to Loo. and 1 to Ico.
	1115	16	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
1500		17	Mcc. arrived Bn CP from 2/9 area.
			5 Jan 1966
0800		18	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Engrs and 1 to Club NCO.
	1600	19	Helos resup to Mcc. 2/9. Chow, wtr and ammo.
	1615	20	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail and comm equip.
			6 Jan 1966
0800		21	5 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico.
0800		22	3 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Loo.
	1200	23	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
	1300	24	Helos resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1520	25	Helos resup to Mcc. 2/9. 1 case BA-279 and pick up of 20 wtr cans.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
			7 Jan 1966
0800	26		6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to messhall, 2 to BrSup, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Koo.
	1100	27	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			8 Jan 1966
0800	28		6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
1000	29		2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1350	30	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			9 Jan 1966
0630	31		3 trks rpt'd in with Ico. troops. 2 disp to BrSup and 1 to Ico.
0800	32		3 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to Comm, 1 to Koo and 1 to messhall.
	1045	33	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and personnel.
	1130	34	Helo delivered 5 personnel to Lco. and 1 interpreter to Ico.
1134	35		Frost Call rec'd from Shove 2. Section of Route 14 closed from BT 031766 to BT 032760 all day 10 Jan 1966. MP directed to take appropriate action.
			10 Jan 1966
0800	36		5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Lco.
0900	37		1 trk rpt'd from FLSG and disp to Koo.
	1300	38	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and personnel.
			11 Jan 1966
0800	39		6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Koo.
	1320	40	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip, 1 M-274 and personnel.
			12 Jan 1966
0730	41		6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to I co., 1 to Lco. and 2 to messhall.
0730	42		2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1730	43	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1930	44	Emergency helo resup to Mcc. 2 81mm mortar tubes.
			13 Jan 1966
0800	45		6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Koo., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&Sco.
1600	46		Routine helo resup to Mcc. cancelled. Supplies departed via trk.

IN	OUT	SER. NO.	ENTRY
	1605	47	Emergency helo request submitted to WH - 14 for resup of Mcc. 1st Plt.
	1615	48	Amco Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division.
1800		49	Emergency helo resup to Mcc. 1st Plt cancelled due to lack of aircraft.
			14 Jan 1966
0730		50	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to Lcc., 1 to Icc., 1 to BrSup and 3 on standby for tactical move.
0740		51	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lcc.
	0745	52	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
0820		53	1 M-274 returned to Br LZ via external helo lift.
			15 Jan 1966
0800		54	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Icc. and 1 to Kcc.
	1000	55	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1045	56	Helo delivered 2 personnel to Lcc. and returned empty wtr cans.
			16 Jan 1966
0800		57	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to BrSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Icc., 1 to Kcc. and 1 to Lcc.
0800		58	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lcc.
	1500	59	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	60	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			17 Jan 1966
0750		61	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Icc., 1 to Lcc. and 1 to H&Scc.
0815		62	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lcc.
	1430	63	Helo resup to Icc. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1700	64	Helo resup to Mcc. Chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
			18 Jan 1966
0730		65	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 1 disp to messhall, 1 to Lcc. and 3 to Icc. for tactical lift.
0745		66	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lcc.
	1445	67	Helo resup to Icc. Chow, wtr, personal gear, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1615	68	Helo resup to Mcc. Wtr, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1620	69	Logistical Summary Rpt submitted to 9th Marines.
			19 Jan 1966
0730		70	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Icc., 1 to Lcc. and 1 to H&Scc.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY	
		1615	71	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel.
		1715	72	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr and priority items. Lift not completed due to lack of helos. 20 Jan 1966
0730			73	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 2 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to Lco.
0730			74	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1330		75	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1445		76	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, comm equip, mail and personnel.
	1600		77	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division. 21 Jan 1966
0730			78	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico., 1 to Engrs and 1 to H&Scc.
	1330		79	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, ammo, comm equip, class IV, mail, clothing and personnel.
	1500		80	Helo resup to Lco. Clothing, special services gear and personnel.
	1515		81	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel. 22 Jan 1966
0730			82	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Kco., 1 to Lco. and 1 to messhall.
0730			83	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1100		84	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, class IV and personnel.
	1300		85	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel. 23 Jan 1966
0730			86	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 3 disp to BrSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Ico. and 1 to H&Scc.
	1230		87	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail and comm equip.
	1300		88	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel. 24 Jan 1966
0730			89	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 2 disp to BrSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco., 1 to H&Scc. and 1 to messhall.
	1015		90	Helo resup to Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip, bridge pontoons and personnel.
	1245		91	Helo resup to Ico. Chow, wtr, comm equip and some class IV. Lift not completed due to lack of helos. 25 Jan 1966
0730			92	6 trks rpt'd from FISC. 3 disp to BrSup, 1 to Ico., 1 to Lco. and 1 to messhall.

IN	OUT	SER.NO.	ENTRY
0730		93	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1500	94	Helos resup to Lco. Chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	95	Helos resup to Lco. Chow, wtr, ammo, mail, comm equip and personnel. 26 Jan 1966
0730		96	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&S Co.
0730		97	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1700	98	Helos resup to Lco. and Mco. Batteries and some wtr. Lift not completed due to lack of helos, 27 Jan 1966
0715		99	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco., 1 to Kco. and 1 to Engrs.
	0900	100	Helos resup to Lco. Class IV, chow and wtr.
	1100	101	Helos resup to Mco. Chow, wtr and priority items.
	1600	102	Ammo Expenditure Rpt submitted to Division. 28 Jan 1966
0730		103	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 3 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 1 to Kco.
0730		104	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1000	105	Helos resup to Lco. Class IV, chow, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel. Lift not completed to Lco. and Mco. due to hostile fire upon aircraft. 29 Jan 1966
0730		106	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to Lco., 1 to Kco., 1 to Lco. and 1 to H&S Co.
	1015	107	Helos resup to Lco., Kco., Lco. and Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, comm equip, mail and pers. 30 Jan 1966
0730		108	6 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to Lco. and 2 to Lco. for troop move.
0730		109	2 others rpt'd in to S-4 and disp to Lco.
	1010	110	Helos resup to Mco. Chow, ammo, wtr, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1050	111	Helos resup to Lco. Chow, wtr, ammo, class IV, mail, comm equip and personnel.
	1630	112	6 trks disp to 2/9 CP for operational standby. 31 Jan 1966
0730		113	5 trks rpt'd from FLSG. 2 disp to BnSup, 1 to messhall, 1 to H&S Co. and 1 to Club NCO.
	1525	114	Helos resup to Lco., Kco., Lco. and Mco. Chow, wtr, ammo, Class IV, comm equip and personnel.
	1600	115	D/L Combat Essential Equip Rpt submitted to 9th Marines

<u>NOMENCLATURE</u>	<u>FSN</u>	<u>DOC #</u>	<u>DDD</u>	<u>AMT</u>	<u>PRIORITY</u>
Mag. .45Cal	1005-550-3644	04527	30May65	100	05
Kit Locking Device	2510-075-7764	00054	5Oct65	20	05
Motor, 50CFS	6105-798-3382	00354	16Jul65	2	05
Batt, BB 429/u	1090-446-5920	01342	27Oct65	11	05
Spoon Mess	7340-243-5390	02042	2Nov65	250	05
Knife Mess	7340-240-7436	02044	2Nov65	250	05
Mag Pocket .45Cal	8465-255-8415	02053	2Nov65	25	05
Liner, Helmet	8413-240-2512	02055	2Nov65	150	05
Cup, Canteen	8465-242-7843	02056	2Nov65	75	05
Bag, WP	8465-261-6909	02057	2Nov65	200	05
Brush, M-14	1005-690-8441	02058	2Nov65	520	05
Mag. .45Cal.	1005-550-8694	02061	2Nov65	220	05
Kit Electrolyte	6140-981-5864	02070	3Nov65	6	05
Cable Tele	6145-226-8052	02080	3Nov65	10	05
Tablet, Iodine	6850-264-9042	02162	4Nov65	300	05
Antenna RC-292	5820-497-8354	02222	25Nov65	4	05
Case R/t CY 3884	5820-957-7805	02274	30Nov65	2	02
Cable RL-159	6145-243-8466	02753	10Dec65	45	05
Electron Tube 2621	5960-243-5625	02754	13Dec65	4	05
Electron Tube 5678	5960-230-5262	02755	13Dec65	12	05
Pallets	3990-271-1880	02793	15Dec65	25	05
Pulley Assy.	2930-709-8069	02801	20Dec65	1	05
Connect Power Bury.	5935-966-7490	02802	20Dec65	6	05
Nut Plain Hex	5310-559-0575	02858	26Dec65	640	05
Btry. Storage	6140-981-5865	02859	26Dec65	72	05
Btry. BA 270/u	6135-194-9352	03069	3Jan66	112	05
Cable, Tele MX-306	6145-160-7795	03138	8Jan66	40	05
Element Filter Oil	2940-141-9026	03214	11Jan66	6	05
Element Filter Fuel	2910-287-5373	03215	11Jan66	3	05
Terminal Assy.	5935-790-0179	03217	11Jan66	30	05
Retainer Tub	5960-392-6153	03218	11Jan66	3	05
Resistor Fixed	5995-721-1506	03219	11Jan66	1	05
Resistor Fixed	5995-721-1506	03220	11Jan66	1	05
Typewriter 13"	7430-286-9023	03261	13Jan66	11	05
Resistor 6.5 Watt	5995-721-1506	03262	12Jan66	1	05
Resistor 3 Watt	5995-721-1506	03263	12Jan66	1	05
Retainer Tube	5960-392-6154	03293	14Jan66	3	05
Stakes 5'	5660-174-8826	03315	19Jan66	400	05
Stakes 2'	5660-174-8824	03316	19Jan66	400	05

## AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE CHRONOLOGY

### 1. Significant Events. Not applicable

2. New Developments. New helicopter med evac request form is abbreviated from former one; thus permitting more rapid response. Use of "SPARKOW Hawk", a emergency reaction reinforced squad, with organic transport helo's and gunship.

### 3. Problem Areas.

a. The battalion is understrength one (1) FAC and two (2) TACF radio operators. One other member of TACF has no previous training or experience.

b. Resupply helo's have not been checking in with battalion TACF. This is necessary so as to inform them of fire missions in the area, or any other pertinent information. Likewise, such is necessary in order that we may notify companies being resupplied to be up on appropriate frequency, as well as interested battalion sections.

c. Closer coordination is needed between artillery FO's and FAC/ MED EVAC choppers, so that fire missions are not stopped when MED EVAC request goes in, but continue until helo is about to enter "HAT" airspace.

d. Unplanned diversions or re-supply helo's makes it impossible for them to complete re-supply in allotted time slot, thus causing arrival delays and wasted man hours down the line. The commitment of re-supply helo's to higher priority missions has the same effect.

4. Contributions. "SPARKOW Hawk" unit has been a decided help to field units.

### 5. Air Support and Defense.

a. Number of Air Support Requirements. None

b. Target Analysis. Not applicable

c. Number and Type of Air Missions Requested.

(1) Troops	7
(2) Logistics	29
(3) Admin	3
(4) Recon	3
(5) Spot/observe	1
(6) Evac	27

d. Number and Type of Air Missions Completed.

(1) Troops	6
(2) Logistics	29
(3) Admin	2
(4) Recon	3
(5) Spot/observe	1
(6) Misc	27

6. Air Employment During Major Operations, Problems and Solutions Encountered. Not applicable

7. Existing Air Defense Capabilities. Not applicable

MEDICAL AND DENTAL CHRONOLOGY

1. Battalion Aid Station Chronological Data.

- a. Significant Events. Nothing to report.
- b. New Developments. Nothing to report.
- c. Problem Areas. No change.
- d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of the Battalion Medical Officer. 3051 Vietnamese civilians were treated in the hamlets of CAM HOA, LA CHAU, CAM NE LONG, YEN NE LONG and HOA LOI.

2. Patient Statistical Data.

- a. Average Daily Number of Patients Seen. 37
- b. Number of Referrals to G-MED. 43
- c. Routine Medical Complaints. Local infections and rashes, colds, diarrhea and gastroenteritis.
- d. Significant Diseases Peculiar to the Area. Hookworm infestation, two (2) cases.
- e. Number of Emergency Treatments and Type.
  - (1) Lacerations.- 12
  - (2) Trauma - 4
  - (3) Burns - 5
  - (4) Heat exhaustion - 1
  - (5) Foreign body, e/c - 2
- f. Innoculations and Prophylactic Medicine Administered.
  - (1) Innoculations - 342
  - (2) Malaria prophylactic - 4,750
- g. Dental Referrals. 38

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS CHRONOLOGY

1. Status of Communication Equipment. The overall status of communications equipment is good.
2. Inoperative or Unserviceable Gear.
  - a. 1 Battery Charger FP3240, on requisition
  - b. 1 Radar Set AN/TRS-21
  - c. 9 AN/FRC-6 awaiting parts
  - d. 1 AN/FRC-10 3d echelon deadline
  - e. 10 T-1/TT 3d echelon
3. Security Violations. None
4. Amount of Messages Traffic Sent and Received.
  - a. Sent -- 4
  - b. Received -- 519
5. Overages and Shortages of Personnel. The following shortages exist:
  - a. 1 - 1341 engine generator maintenance men.
  - b. 4 - 2531 field radio operators.
6. Operational Training Conducted.
  - a. Communications Security - 1 hour
  - b. Prevention Maintenance - 10 hours
  - c. Electrical Hazards - 1 hour
  - d. Driver Safety - 1 hour
  - e. AN/FRC-25 - 1 hour
7. Summary of Operations. The communication platoon was not involved in its entirety during January. Normal communications were carried out.
8. Lessons Learned.
  - a. More instruction is needed on preventive maintenance and operator echelon maintenance.
  - b. Proper operator 1st echelon maintenance must be accomplished and closely supervised.

SECRET

9. Regimental/Battalion Phone Book. Not applicable.

10. Equipment and Personnel Located In Area Other than the DaNANG Enclave.

None.

ARTILLERY, NAVAL GUNFIRE, AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION CHRONOLOGY

1. Artillery.

- a. Significant Events. None
- b. New Developments. None
- c. Problem Areas. None
- d. Other Contributions Under the Cognizance of each Executive/Special Staff Officer. Not applicable.

e. Number of Missions Fired. 45

f. Types of Missions Fired.

(1) Observed.

- (a) Actual fire missions.
- (b) Registrations

(2) Unobserved.

- (a) H&I fires
- (b) Blocking fires

g. Total Number of Rounds Fired by Type.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>NO. RDS</u>
M107	N/A
105	1560
155H	820
155G	180
<u>8 in</u>	<u>N/A</u>
TOTAL	2560

h. Surveillance of Missions Fired.

(1) 010930 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired on 4-6 VC firing from houses; sniper fire ceased. Large amounts of blood in area.

(2) 012040 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 5 targets as blocking fires. No surveillance.

(3) 021930 January 1966: 105 Howitzer Fired at 5 automatic weapons firing from tree line. No surveillance.

(4) 031007 January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 4-5 VC firing. No surveillance.

ENCLOSURE (a)

(5) 031035H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 15 VC with automatic weapons. Large amounts of blood and one hand in area.

(6) 031150H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 VC with automatic weapons in canefield. Weapons silenced.

(7) 040745H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 VC in tree-line. No surveillance.

(8) 040800H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at VC with automatic weapons in tree-line. Located a trail of blood.

(9) 041005H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at VC delivering heavy sniper fire. Sniper fire ceased.

(10) 081215H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 10 man VC patrol. 2 VC killed.

(11) 100906H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired at 5 VC. No surveillance.

(12) 131255H January 1966: 105 Howitzer fired blocking fires. No surveillance.

1. Number of Enemy Killed and/or Wounded as a Result of Fire Missions.

(1) Body Sight.

KIA - 2

MIA - Unknown

(2) Estimated.

KIA - Unknown

MIA - Unknown

2. Naval Gunfire. Not applicable.

3. Fire Support Coordination.

a. Significant Events. Not applicable.

b. New Developments. Not applicable.

c. Problem Areas. Not applicable.

ENCLOSURE (8)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 98th Airborne

COMPANY 010001H Jan 1966

CLOSING 012400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, PERSONNEL, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M, S, T, F
0300		1	010300	YAS departed	Sen 3
0330		2	010330	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0335		3	010335	M-3 is now in position.	
0400		4	010400	M-1 to M sit ren L Co received 1 incoming s/a fire, could be stray round.	
0624		5	010624	Sen 3 to SW 3 - status changed to stand-down from stand-by	
	0643	6	010643	SW 3 to M H stand-down from stand-by.	
0645		7	010645	YAS returned	Sen 3
0730		8	010730	YAS returned	Sen 3
0755		9	010755	M L neg contact	
0820		10	010820	Line sweeping detail departed	
0857		11	010857	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0857		12	010857	L-4 departed for L-3	Sen 3
0920		13	010920	M-1 patrol, vic (TT 956657) rec'd heavy s/a fire (AT 956648) from 4-5 VC. Fire returned and contact broke.	Sen 3
		14	010920	M-3 receiving heavy s/a fire from SW VC returned s/a fire and contact broke.	Sen 3
1000		15	011000	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1017		16	011017	L-7 departed	Sen 3
1049		17	011049	KP3 returned	Sen 3
1145		18	011145	LFI departed	Sen 3
1224		19	011224	L-4 has reached friendly lines	
1235		20	011235	YFI departed	Sen 3
1335		21	011335	SW M to SW 3 - M Co reports at 010645 at (AT 956646) observed 2 VC dragging one VC back into cane field. Fired 60mm mortars on area. Results unknown.	
1410		22	011410	SW M - Spot Report-M Co received sniper fire from (TT 975645), (TT 967646) and from (AT 967640) from 2-3 VC.	
1455		23	011455	All company's report ambush sites.	
1635		24	011635	Arty request for MFI	
1730		25	011730	M Co has one VCS shows ID of being 55 years old but looks 30 and claims he is a field worker yet shows no signs of work.	
1745		26	011745	LFI departed	Sen 3
1740		27	011740	AO reports roadblocks made of bamboo & sticks at coords (TT 942531), (TT 951533) and (TT 960544) on Hwy 14.	
1825		28	011825	1 VCS evac to ITT from Hill 22	
1850		29	011850	Weather report.	
1915		30	011915	SW M receiving large volume s/a fire from all directions.	Sen 3
1910		31	011910	SW M VC have broke contact as a result of M Co returning with s/a fire.	
1919		32	011919	YFI departed	Sen 3
2000		33	012000	M H reports possible VC probing area illum and contact broken.	

ENCLOSURE (0)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OUTPOST: 010701H Jan 1968  
CLOSED: 012400H Jan 1968

TIME		SEP	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OTHERS	ACT/CRN
IN	OUT	#			M.C.M.I
2005		34	012005	"M L 1 VCS pick up by L4 at coord (T 055672) VCS evacuated to "H. L-3 rec'd s/a and a/w fire. 1 "M4 from L-3	Sen 3
2011		35	012011	L4 departed	Sen 3
2030		36	012030	SW 1 spot report 1st plnt by river rec'd heavy volume of s/a and a/w fire from approx 20 "C.	Sen 3
2046		37	012046	MA3 departed	Sen 3
2170		38	012100	Sen to SW 3. Intelligence report - 1 "C on loc (AT 906363). Intelligence rating F-3.	
2150		39	012150	MA2 departed	Sen 3
2236		40	012236	"H M neg sit rep	
2225		41	012225	SW 1 to SW 3 LA3 ambushed 7 "C. 1 killed and possibly several wounded. Searching area under illumination.	
2233		42	012233	"H M reports CP ambushed by approx 12 VC area illuminated, neg results.	
2327		43	012327	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2330		44	012330	KPL returned	
2355		45	012355	LA4 returned	Sen 3
2324		46	012324	"H M reports firing s/a at VC profers. Neg results.	

NOTE: All times 4 unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine  
CREATED: 020011H Jan 1968  
CLOSED: 022400H Jan 1968

TIME	OUT	SER	#	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, REPORTS	ACTION
0100		47	020100		F neg sit rep	
0300		48	020300		MA1 departed	Sen 3
0400		49	020400		WH L6 sit rep neg contact	
0606		50	020606		LP2 departed	Sen 3
0640		51	020640		LP3 departed	Sen 3
	0705	52	020705		WH 3 to Sen 3 concerning WH 7 move to CTOWN of 2/9	
0707		53	020707		MA1 departed	Sen 3
0712		54	020712		LP4 departed	Sen 3
0749		55	020749		Weather report	
0830		56	020830		Change on patrols MT2, MT3 and MF4	Sen 3
0835		57	020835		L Co sent out LP4 early. Picked up 1 VC with expired ID card. Sent out LP2 to check out LA2's ambush position.	
0830		58	020830		LP2 reported finding pools of blood, are checking the situation out now.	Sen 3
0835		59	020835		Mine sweeping detail has departed	
0840		60	020840		Co ARVN relieving F Co in CAM NB (2) complex.	
1017		61	021017		Mine sweeping detail has returned.	
	1040	62	021040		SM 3 to Sen 3 questions on VC activities	
1249		63	021249		L1 returned	Sen 3
1300		64	021300		SM M - M-1 received approx 30 rds s/a fire from approx 4 VC at (BT 961653). No friendly casualties. Enemy casualties unknown.	Sen 3
1415		65	021415		Sen 3 to SM 3 cancell scheduled relief of Irontree by Fertilize until further notice.	
1640		66	021640		LP4 departed	Sen 3
1710		67	021710		MA3 departed	
1600		68	021600		WH L - LP3 rec'd s/a and a/w fire from (BT 954652). 2 KIA's	Sen 3
					Evac not necessary.	Med evac
1706		69	021706		To WH L please send full spot rep reporting booby trap incident be advised that WH 6 wants all A's and L's out as soon as it is dark.	
	1710	70	021710			
1715		71	021715		MA3 returned	Sen
1755		72	021755		LP4 returned	Sen
1815		73	021815		ARVN Co which replaced F Co will not patrol outside of hamlets.	
1840		74	021840		L Co req perm to evac.	
1532		75	021532		Weather report.	
1534		76	021534		LP3 and LP7 returned	Sen
1650		77	021650		1 MIA evac unnecessary advise	Sen
1945		78	021945		ARVN TOVC CP loc and ambushes for 2d Co 3d Bn	
		79	021945		Intell report from Sen 2 1 VC Bn gathering forces to attack USMC.	
	1935	80	021935		To Sen 3 - M2 and M3 rec'd 4 rds s/a fire from (BT 967664) Arty called in to fire 30 rds. Sniper fire ceased.	

ENCLOSURE (c)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
CPR 30: 020000Z Jan 1966  
CLASSD: 022600H Jan 1966

TIME	SEP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		M, S, T, P
2001	81	022001 Remains of VC killed removed. bodies were asked to return tomorrow.	Sen 3
2220	82	042220 KAL, 2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
2224	83	022224 SM Tango neg contact all secure	
2358	84	022353 UN L sit ren neg contact all secure.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OFFICE: 030001H Jan 1966

CLOSED: 032400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS		ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG		N, S, T, P
0040		85	030040	LAL returned	
0234		86	030234	M2FR returned	Sen 3
0257		87	030257	M3A returned	Sen 3
0310		88	030310	M4A returned	Sen 3
0315		89	030315	All LP's have departed (2/9)	Sen 3
0420		90	030420	SW under CPOON BB	
0420		91	030420	SW CPOON 2/9	
0700		92	030700	LA2 returned	
0720		93	030720	LA3 returned	
0742		94	030742	BB neg contact all secure	
0800		95	030800	SW L sit ren neg contact all secure	
0805		96	030805	LP3 departed	
0805		97	030805	LP2 departed	
0816		98	030816	Weather report	
0849		99	030849	LP1 departed	
1007		100	031007	MP2 departed	
1319		101	031319	LP1 returned	
1330		102	031330	SW M Sweep almost complete neg contact.	
1600		103	031600	VIP visit cancelled. Msg from Sen 3	
1545		104	031545	WH L apprehended 4 VCS 3 women and 1 man. VCS were trying to claim the bodies of dead VC killed the night before.	
1658		105	031658	LP4 departed	
1755		106	031755	LP4 returned	
1800		107	031800	SAD mission in LA BONG (2) completed by SW M. IM-26 frag grenade was found. Also a concealed firing position. Both were des- troyed.	
1825		108	031825	Weather report	
1935		109	031935	LA2 departed	
1945		110	031945	MA2 departed	
1945		111	031945	All G Co LP's and A's departed	
1952		112	031952	LAL departed	
2000		113	032000	L Co neg sit ren	
2002		114	032002	MAL departed	
2035		115	032035	F42 departed	
2135		116	032135	BB F squad took s/a fire from snipers ret fire mortar and s/a fire.	
2245		117	032245	TPS/21 picked up 5-8 people directed 5 21mm mortars neg results	
2300		118	032300	LA3 in position	
2205		119	032205	Col WILLIAMS, J.E. shot self in hip.	
2340		120	032340	LAL returned	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 040001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 042400H Jan 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	DTG	M, S, T, F
0210		121	040210 LA3 returned	Sen 3
0720		122	040720 LA2 returned	Sen 3
0745		123	040745 M Co saw 6 VC in the open, fired and inflicted 1 wounded VC	
0810		124	040810 LP3 departed	Sen 3
0815		125	040815 M Co set off a booby trapped grenade inflicting three Marines WIA's	Med Evac
0850		126	040850 DANANG Garrison reports 1 VC Rn at (AT 970 625) rating B-2.	
0850		127	040850 M Co checked via (AT 965641) after Arty mission. Found black pajamas type trousers and pools of blood.	
0855		128	040855 LP2 departed	Sen 3
0857		129	040857 Mine sweeping unit departing L Co CP	
0900		130	040900 Road condition normal	
0910		131	040910 Weather report	
	0910	132	040910 To L Co - have rules of engagement been completed.	
0915		133	040915 L Co affirmative answer to msg 132	
0930		134	040930 SW M 1 Vietnamese women wounded by booby trapped grenade.	Med Evac
0930		135	040930 SW M 2 Vietnamese men wounded by booby trapped grenade	Med Evac
0930		136	040930 SW L- LP2 reported 1 Marine WIA	Med Evac
0930		137	040930 MP2 and MP4 linking up for search of Arty concentration.	
	0945	138	040945 To M Co - have rules of engagement been completed answer affirmative	
0950		139	040950 L7 returned	
1005		140	041005 WH M reports 1 Marine WIA from friendly Arty	
1007		141	041007 M 1 and 2 received long range sniper fire Marine WIA. After med evac will sweep back to position.	
1047		142	041047 LP3 spotted 1 VC in cave field coord (AT 958 653) took him under fire, fired 4 or 5 rds believed to have wounded or killed VC.	
1102		143	041102 LPI departed	
1110		144	041110 AC new trench line (AT 956647) and (AT 957 652).	
1120		145	041120 BFF squad FPI triggered booby trap 2 US WIA	
1130		146	041130 BFF received s/a fire from approx 4 VC 2 US WIA's.	
1210		147	041210 MP2 returned	
1212		148	041212 WH L - LPI picked up 1 VCS at coords (AT 958 674) LP3 shot 1 VC at coords (AT 958653)	
1222		149	041222 WH M to WH All units returned, concerning last 2 WIA's - DTG 041030, at coords (AT 962 649).	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OFFERED: CAGCOH Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 042400H Jan 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SEN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
1250			150	041250	LP1 picked up 1 VCS bring same to WH 1 CP	
1353			151	041353	WH 1 to WH sent out LP7 to check out object which a Vietnamese man threw at resupply vehicle. Object was container of flare canister picked up VCS.	Sen 3
1412			152	041412	WH 1 coords where LP7 picked up VCS (AT 952 637).	
1500			153	041500	K Co returned	Sen 3
1815			154	041815	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1900			155	041900	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1907			156	041907	Weather report	
2015			157	042015	MA1 departed	Sen 3
2205			158	042205	LA2 had VC engagement with 3VC killed one and assaulted them the other two got away heading West no weapons were found but did get three grenades (AT 945678).	Sen 3
2230			159	042230	Report from Sen 3 pertaining to the presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at coords (AT 947678).	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 050001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 052400H Jan 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION P, S, T, F
0500			160	050500	LAL returned	Sen 3
0553			161	050553	K has dep En area	Sen 3
0620			162	050620	K arrived 2/9 CP	
0640			163	050640	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0801			164	050801	WH L LP2 picked up 1 VCS at coords (AT 947 676) VCS is new man in vill.	Sen 2
0805			165	050805	SW L mine sweeping detail departed	
0815			166	050815	K Co receiving fire from 100 meters inside of CAM NE (2).	Sen 3
0820			167	050820	SW M at (AT 964677).	
0850			168	050850	Weather report	
0907			169	050907	WH K need 2 more engineer tms.	
0931			170	050931	WH L - LA2 picked up 8 VCS at coords (AT 955 675) all were male 25 years or older.	Sen 2
0940			171	050940	SW M moved to CAM NE (3) with command and squad is checking out house	
		1030	172	051030	WH to WH K 2 additional C tms departed C CP 050940 to report to C at Parkgreen CP for attachment to WH K	
1055			173	051055	WH E now at Phase line Green	
1055			174	051055	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1104			175	051104	WH L G LP1 will move up to accompany psychological tm to LA CHAU (5).	
1129			176	051129	WH L Pascification team is now in position	
1100			177	051100	SW K crossed phase line green	
1210			178	051210	WH E now at phase line red	
1514			179	051514	WH E 1 confirmed VC, female being interrogated picked up at (AT 983694)	Sen 3
1557			180	051557	WH L unable to get boat out they are on their way back will return tomorrow all secure.	
1620			181	051620	WH E a full report in Vietnam sec has been put on sam's chopper with VC in sealed envelope	
		1629	182	051629	E Co request for report on excavations houses searched and bunkers blown.	
1653			183	051653	RF ambush site at (AT 950690)	
1755			184	051755	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1820			185	051820	HIEU DUC intell report	
2000			186	052000	MA2 departed	Sen 3
2005			187	052005	LAL departed	Sen 3
2006			188	052006	MA3 departed	Sen 3
2045			189	052045	Sen 3 - execute HAY DAY night of 6 Jan 1966	
2045			190	052045	Sen 3 - Plan to execute patrols on SONG YEU South of snail way as soon as feasible.	
2130			191	052130	KAI returned	Sen 3
2305			192	052305	KPI returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OFFENSE: 060001H Jan 1966

CLOSED: 062400H Jan 1966

THE IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M, S, T, P
0001		193	060001	WH E neg sit rep all secure	
0010		194	060010	LA1 returned	Sen 3
2400		195	060200	MA1 departed	Sen 3
0215		196	060215	MA2 returned	Sen 3
0235		197	060235	MA3 returned	
0330		198	060330	KP2 departed	
0420		199	060420	WH L sit rep neg contact	
0435		200	060435	LA3 departed	Sen 3
0600		201	060600	MA1 returned	Sen 3
0700		202	060700	KP2 returned	Sen 3
0740		203	060740	Weather report	
0832		204	060832	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0846		205	060846	WH L road clearing detail has returned	
0947		206	060947	WH L - L7 has mine sweeper sweeping between our CP and L-3	
1028		207	061028	LP1 returned	Sen 3
	0912	208	060912	WH to WH I, L and M submit to this hq no later than 061200 activities for tonight.	
	0915	209	060915	WH to WH X MAY DAY will be in effect tonight. Be prepared to submit activities by 061800H.	
1127		210	061127	WH LP3 returned	Sen 3
1316		211	061316	I2 departed	Sen 3
1331		212	061221	WH L unit has arrived to recover boot will be leaving this position shortly for L-3 position.	
1337		213	061337	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1446		214	061446	LP2 returned	Sen 3
1500		215	061500	SV M capture of 2 VC in tunnel who throw grenade at coords (AT 959682)	
1500		216	061500	WH E sit rep destroyed, 3 spider holes	
1505		217	061505	Serrin - Corn wire used to detonate explosive which destroyed PC was found by L-1	
1650		218	061650	WH E total accomplishment of operation	
1730		219	061730	Sen 3 - preparing to return 2/9 CHOP to 2/9 upon arrival reported (T 977691)	
1805		220	061805	LP4 has departed	Sen 3
1924		221	061924	LA7 has departed	Sen 3
1925		222	061925	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1930		223	061930	KAB departed	Sen 3
2000		224	062000	WH L neg contact all secure	
2005		225	062005	M Co 25-30 rounds received near CP	
2010		226	062010	K4 departed	
2015		227	062015	IA1 departed	Sen 3
2110		228	062110	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2235		229	062235	K12 departed	Sen 3
2240		230	062240	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2230		231	062230	KAL returned	Sen 3
2307		232	062307	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2330		233	062330	SV M to SV 3 M Co patrol 1 VC wounded	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 070001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 072400H Jan 1966

TIME	SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.F.
0145		234	070145 LA1 has returned	Sen 3
0205		235	070205 KA9 returned and KA7 departed	Sen 3
0210		236	070210 KA7 returned	Sen 3
0245		237	070245 LA2 returned	Sen 3
0250		238	070250 LA8 returned	Sen 3
0255		239	070255 KA9 returned	Sen 3
0305		240	070305 LA4 returned	Sen 3
0328		241	070328 LA7 returned	Sen 3
0435		242	070435 LA5 in position	Sen 3
0440		243	070440 WH L sit rep neg contact	
0443		244	070443 KA9 is now departing	Sen 3
0445		245	070445 H L sit rep neg contact	
0615		246	070615 KA9 returned	Sen 3
0616		247	070616 KA7 returned	Sen 3
0637		248	070637 LA2 returned	Sen 3
0637		249	070637 LA8 returned	Sen 3
0707		250	070707 KAL thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0850		251	070850 LP2 departed	Sen 3
0905		252	070907 LPI departed	Sen 3
1020		253	071020 SW L received w/w and s/a fire (AT 953646) from approx 10 VC	Sen 3
1000		254	071000 WH LPI returned	Sen 3
1112		255	071112 WH L7 departed	Sen 3
1200		256	071200 SW H patrol received s/a fire from coords (AT 957684) returned fire with s/a, H-79 and 81's result, 1 Marine KIA and 1 MIA	
1205		257	071205 Bound vehicle received s/a fire from 4 VC one wearing uniform. Patrol from L Co sent to check out area.	Sen 3
1208		258	071208 WH L sit rep LP3 departed	
1210		259	071210 WH L neg sit rep	
1445		260	071445 SW I moved from AT 972662 to (AT 988677)	
1430		261	071430 SW I 2d plst moved from (AT 975705) to (AT 988667)	
1502		262	071502 WH to L Co continue mission is to search vill vicinity of (AT 944688) with P2 & P3	
1523		263	071523 WH to WH L inform WH 6 that LP3 in addition to 81 mission this morning conducted strafing runs with UH1E for war with LP3	
1530		264	071530 WH LP2 completed search of LA CHAU	
1530		265	071530 H L found 1 MC utility jacket 1 MC cover, 3 ammo cans rice, 1-81 cannister.	
1639		266	071639 CHC arrived at Hill 22	
1655		267	071655 CHC departed Hill 22	
1706		268	071706 SW L - LP2 and 3 completed sweep	
1855		269	071855 LP3 returned	Sen 3
1900		270	071900 ARVN ambushes 1. (983683), 2. 981681)	
1918		271	071918 HLL departed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
ORDERED 072000H Jan 1966  
CLOSING 072400H Jan 1966

TIME	SER	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#	M, S, T, F
1924		272 071924	Weather report
1950		273 071950	LAL departed
1955		274 071955	K activities for tonight
2003		275 072003	L has 1 VCS
2010		276 072010	Bound sends msg concerning VC movement
2055		277 072055	L2 departed
2103		278 072103	River Block all secure
2334		279 072334	LAL returned.

Sen 3

Sen 3

Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 9th Marines  
OPENED: 080001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 082400H Jan 1966

TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		M.S.T.1
0100		280	080200 Mail and HHC returned	Sen 3
0230		281	081230 HHC returned	Sen 3
0610		282	080610 L2 departed	Sen 3
0130		283	080130 L43 departed	Sen 3
0745		284	080745 L43 returned	Sen 3
0807		285	080808 SV L neg contact	
0847		286	080847 Weather report	
	0900	287	080900 MH to MH L brief up LPI	
	0936	288	080936 MH to MH L be advised that friendly units will be going South on North South road West of your position to grid line 61 will be moving North on road later today. Movement should be completed by 1830 today.	
0945		289	080945 LPI departed	Sen 3
0949		290	080949 MH L LPI will be a plat (-) will cover assigned area.	
1018		291	081018 Time of release from PG comm	
1042		292	081042 LPI departed	Sen 3
1050		293	081050 LPI departed CP it is a platoon going over I3 position	Sen 3
1105		294	081105 I Co. (-) on way to RR CP	
1136		295	081136 LPI receiving heavy a/w and s/a fire from (AT 957680) request to fire 81's, 2 T's	norm
1245		296	081245 Sierra intelligence report	grant
1245		297	081245 Med evac for L Co has been completed	
1250		298	081250 At 1215 MH L fired 15 rds effect on target 2 VC kills and 8 probable	
1300		299	081300 From Sierra: Reliable Vietnamese sources say that ARVN Ranger Bn chased 3 VC plat to (BT 961675).	
	1300	300	081300 To MH K plan tomorrow to detach one rein platoon to MH L	
1215	18	301	081215 SV L fired for effect on target at (AT 959681) with 15 rds 81's Arty 14 rds 105, excellent effect on target no fire after	
1222	18	302	081222 SV M plat, (-) patrol of Co M diverted from locations at (T 972668) to proceed to area of fire mission at (T 958681) to search for VC bodies.	
1345		303	081345 SV M searched area with dogs where Arty mission was held neg results	
1350		304	081350 Spot report from Rosemount H - 40 observed 5 VCS estimate to be VC by 40 coords (AT 939610).	
1450		305	081450 SV M received 1 rnd sounded like M-14 received from coords (AT 957678)	
1515		306	081515 SV M M-1 received 4 rds sniper fire w/of river 1 M1, med evac	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

34 Battalion, 9th Division  
OPENED: 080001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 082400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.P
IN	OUT	#			
1530		307	081530	SW I I Co all back at SW CP	
1550		308	081550	Send LFI to (AT 957602) to search area where I Co receiving sniper fire, LFI is entering LA BONG (3).	
1530		309	081530	LFI apprehended 2 VCS	Sen 3
1602		310	081602	LFI proceeding to designated position	
1640		311	081640	081830 road will be closed from 031766 to 032760 hwy #1A12A for major road repairs.	
1700		312	081700	ARVN ambushes	
1721		313	081721	LFI is at LA CHU (5) are returning to CP.	
1710	1710	314	081710	SW M at coords (AT 968558) fire team taken under fire by 2 VC with automatic weapons. 1 sent dispatched to find VC	Sen 3
1744		315	081744	LFI has returned	Sen 3
1800		316	081800	Weather report	
1830		317	081830	LFI departed	Sen.
1900		318	081900	K's activities	
1906		319	081906	LFI returned	Sen 3
2001		320	082001	WH L neg sit rep all secure	
LE	1900	321	081900	SW 3 to Sen 3 neutralization efforts today in CHU NE (1)	
2030		322	082030	LFI departed	Sen 3
2151		323	082151	LFI departed	Sen 3
	2210	324	082210	WH 3 to WHM DTG of commencement of Operation	
2355		325	082355	LFI returned	Sen 3
2358		326	082358	LFI at this position	
2400		327	082400	WH L sit rep negative.	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Station, 3d Marines  
090001H Jan 1966  
092400H Jan 1966

TIME	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS GRS, ORDERS	ACTION
0640		328	090640	13A has returned	Sen 3
0720		329	090720	L2 departed	Sen 3
0722		330	090722	LF2 departed	Sen 3
0730		331	090730	L3 departed	Sen 3
0732		332	090732	LF1 departed	Sen 3
0740		333	090740	WH M in blocking position	
0740		334	090740	WH L in blocking position	
0745		335	090745	WH K in blocking position	
0750		336	090750	WH elements crossing MD	
0755		337	090755	Redwood D to WH forward elements dressed 100	
0745		338	090745	WH L blocking force picked up 2 VCS in LA CHAM (5)	
0810		339	090810	WH L blocking force picked up 2 more VCS in LA CHAM (5)	
0715		340	090715	Weather report	
0835		341	090835	WH L has returned to this position	
0852		342	090852	I Co lead elements at (IT 964693)	
0905		343	090905	I Co lead elements at river.	
1015		344	091015	I Co all elements are moving into position will advise when in position.	
1132		345	091132	Redwood D D-6 located at (IT 967684)	
	1134	346	091134	WH I to Sen 3 spot run on msg 342	
	1150	347	091150	WH I to Sen 3 spot run on msg 091130	
1210		348	091210	WH L sit rep	
1218		349	091218	WH I now entering LA CHAM area	
1300		350	091300	D Co entering YB 100 (4) and no more will	
1306		351	091306	S/L at coords (IT 952682) seems to be people in area when helo fly over the people try to hide.	
1337		352	091337	WH D at coords (IT 953578) have found 1200 lbs rice at LA CHAM (3).	
1439		353	091439	WH I location is LA CHAM (3)	
1440		354	091440	WH L have 3 VCS picked up at coords (IT 952682).	
1430		355	091430	I Co request med evoc for 1 WH body from	
1442		356	091442	WH I 1 WH from body from med evoc req	
1446		357	091446	WH D position is (IT 967675)	
1519		358	091519	WH I location is (IT 963673) front line.	
1530	1530	359	091530	To Sen 3 spot run on 'I' of 1430	
1540		360	091540	WH L 3 VCS picked up by LF1 now at CP 100	
1541		361	091541	Redwood D centre and left flank now approaching obj.	
1650		362	091650	L Co receiving intel from VCS see msg.	
1655		363	091655	Position of D see msg.	
1805		364	091805	Redwood D left 3/9 CP in route to Irontruss	
1815		365	091815	I operations see msg.	
1900		366	091900	LF4 returned	Sen 3
1925		367	091925	MF3 departed	Sen 3
1938		368	091938	WHs night activities	
1939		369	091939	Weather report	
2125		370	092125	Sen 3 S/L 3 see msg,	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times unless  
otherwise indicated.

1st Battalion, 3rd Marines  
OPER: 120001H Jan 1966  
CLASS: 120400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, COMMENTS	ACTION
					M, S, T, F
0145		371	101145	L11 returned	Sen 3
0601		372	101601	L13 departed	Sen 3
0602		373	101602	L2 departed	Sen 3
0655		374	101655	L18 returned	Sen 3
0721		375	101721	L12 returned	Sen 3
1805		376	101805	"H L to "H 3 present position of platoon (AT 952640) 3 rds sniper fire by unknown amount VC at L2 position from (AT 952644)	
0913		377	100913	"H L L13 arrived in position North of stream at cooris (AT 954652) with neg re- sults.	
0930		378	100930	Arty ceased fire L2 continued to move North.	
0958		379	100958	"H L L2 discovered fresh fire trench line at cooris (AT 952648)	
1000		380	101000	"H 3 to Sen 3 completed LVT patrol	
1010		381	101010	"H L to "H trench line to large to fill or blow no civilians in area to fill.	
1018		382	101018	"H L L2 crossed stream at cooris (AT 954951) they are continuing to search North toward this position IF2 and IF3 have been lost IF3 will return to their CP	
1035		383	101035	"H L report on fire mission at cooris (AT 954641) do to L Co receiving long range a/c fire	
1046		384	101046	"H L2 returned	
1108		385	101108	Sen 3 sit rep condition normal	
1155		386	101155	After action rep see neg.	
1200		387	101200	L sit rep neg contact all secure	
	1355	388	101355	"H to "H 1 and 1 tomorrow at 0800H Dark- green will send 1 sq and 1 onto to "H 11 55.	
1605		389	101605	L sit rep neg contact all secure	
1653		390	101653	IF1 returned	
	1830	391	101830	6 hr alert see neg.	
	1835	392	101835	To "H 1 and "H 1 6 hr alert status	
	1900	393	101900	To Sen batls evacuation efforts today in C.M.H. (0)	
	1910	394	101910	To "H L see neg.	
1945		395	101945	L13 has departed	Sen 3
	2050	396	102050	To "H 1 intelligent report from Sen 3	
	2100	397	102100	To Sen spot report from "H Co	
	2100	398	102100	To Sen spot report from "H Co	
2300		399	102300	L11 departed	Sen 3
2330		400	102330	L13 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

24 Battalion, 34 Marines  
OPENED: 110001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 112400H Jan 1966

TIME	OUT	SIN	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORD RS	ACTION	M.R. #
0215		401	110215	L11 departed	Sen 3	
0630		402	110630	L12 Returned	Sen 3	
0643		403	110643	L11 departed	Sen 3	
0710		404	110710	M13 departed	Sen 3	
0755		405	110755	M11 observed 2 men carrying rifles going into cave coor's (T 961651).	Sen 3	
0805		406	110805	Weather report		
0830		407	110830	M 3 is in position	Sen 3	
0855		408	110855	M Co sweeping detail returned	Sen 3	
0916	0853	409	110853	MH to MH L and M when L3 and L3 return have move North to check crossing site	Sen 3	
		410	110916	MH L - L13 picked up 2 VCS at 0815 at coor's (T 953655) one man was carrying M-1 cartridge belt	Sen 3	
	1900	411	111000	MH to Sen 3 MH units now moving North along both sides of SONG VON River to search boats at crossing vic (T 963688).	Sen 3	
1020		412	111020	MH L have picked up 1 VCS at coor's (T 959 659) man had parts of FPQ 10 battery hidden by his house and his ID card states he is 49 years old looks like 35.	Sen 3	
1025		413	111025	L13 returned	Sen 3	
1045		414	111045	MH L L1 and L3 have checked river crossing neg results.	Sen 3	
1200		415	111200	MH M is going to blow some holes at coor's (T 963688) and (T 963693).	Sen 3	
1205		416	111205	MH L returning along river bank.	Sen 3	
1300		417	111300	K excav report (see msg).	Sen 3	
1255		418	111255	M3 returned	Sen 3	
1310		419	111310	MH L11 returned	Sen 3	
1350		420	111350	MH L Interpreter questioned 3 VCS neg results.	Sen 3	
1630		421	111630	RVN ambush (T 983693)	Sen 3	
515		422	111515	Picked up 1 VCS see msg.	Sen 3	
1640		423	111640	L1 sit on see msg.	Sen 3	
1908		424	111908	L14 departed	Sen 3	
1945		425	111945	15 rounds s/a see msg.	Sen 3	
	2004	426	112004	MH to MH L be advised that there will be vehicle traffic on North South road.	Sen 3	
	2001	427	112001	MH to MH L be advised that L-1's patrol is at L area.	Sen 3	
2050		428	112050	MH L fired 3 rds illum suspected activity neg	Sen 3	
2115		429	112115	L14 returned	Sen 3	
2115		430	112115	MH K see msg.	Sen 3	

ENCLOSURE (c)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OUT 7: 120001H Jan 1966  
CLD 0: 122400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0040		431	120040	LA2 at the IR	Sen 3
0045		432	120045	LA1 returned	Sen 3
0216		433	120216	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0650		434	120650	LA2 returned	Sen 3
0745		435	120745	Weather report	
0903		436	120903	LA1 departed	Sen 3
1235		437	121235	T - fired at boat floating down river neg results	Sen 3
	1408	438	121408	WH to WH M and L until further notice, resume deep night retreating.	Sen 3
1410		439	121410	WH K excavation report	Sen 3
1448		440	121448	WH L presently have 5 sad patrols daily have 3 ambushes nightly	Sen 3
	1500	441	121500	WH to WH M and L neg concerning patrols	
1535		442	121535	Intelligence report from Sen 2	
1530		443	121530	T - challenged boat floating down river people refused to halt 1 female VC KIA	Sen 3
		444	121830	SRW activities.	
1847		445	121847	K trench report 2 fighting holes filled	Sen 3
1930		446	121930	LA4 returned	Sen 3
1932		447	121932	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1935		448	121935	M Co received 20 rds at 1915 at coords (AT 969665)	Sen 3
1945		449	121945	Villagers informed PAT Tm of 2 VC booby traps.	Sen 3
1950		450	121950	WH L sit rep neg contact	
2047		451	122047	Neg concerning IF police action	
2050		452	122050	L notified that Cath and Prot will be at their position	Sen 3
2051		453	122051	WH 4 sent msg to all Co's concerning same report.	
2053		454	122053	Weather report	
	2054	455	122054	WH to WH T concerning firing on river boats.	Sen 3
2055		456	122055	LA2 departed	Sen 3
2105		457	122105	WH K report on explosions	Sen 3
	2107	458	122100	WH to WH K concerning WH mission 13 Jan	Sen 3
2205		459	122205	WH K concerning apprehension of females in CH M (3)	Sen 3
2340		460	122340	LA3 returned	Sen 3
2344		461	122344	M Co LF inflicted 3 VC KIA's possible	Sen 3
	2345	462	122345	Above msg sent to Sen 3	

ENCLOSURE (a)

NOTE: All times H unle:  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
PEN 130001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 132400H Jan 1966

TIME		SR	DFG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				M.S.T.F
0010		463	130010	LA1 departed	Sen 3
0030		464	130030	MA3 departed	Sen 3
0040		465	130040	WH L sit rep neg contact	
0350		466	130350	WH M sit rep neg contact	
0554		467	130554	WH K neg contact	
0738		468	130738	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0800		469	130800	WH L neg contact	
0804		470	130804	WH L - LA2 returned	
0805		471	130805	L7 departed	Sen 3
0806		472	130806	WH L neg contact	
0807		473	130807	LF1 departed	Sen 3
0855		474	130847	LF2 departed	Sen 3
0915		475	130915	M Co check of area neg results	
0920		476	130920	Weather report	
0921		477	130921	WH L picked up 1 VCS at (AT 949679)	
0930		478	130930	MA1 returned	Sen 3
1010		479	131010	WH LP1 picked up 1 VCS at (AT 943685)	
37		480	131037	WH L VCS picked up has been released	
1142		481	131142	LP1 returned	Sen 3
1154		482	131154	Complete report on woman shot in yesterdays incident	
1225		483	131225	MA2 and 3 have departed	Sen 3
1208		484	131208	MA4 departed	
1311		485	131311	SW M M3 entering TH1 CAM (1)	
1420		486	131420	SW 3 to SW K mission in CAM NE (1) delayed	
1510		487	131510	WH 3 to WH L L3 may be pulled out for operation	
1507		488	131507	WH 3 to WH M your redwood plt should arrive 141500H	
1555		489	131555	WH L neg contact	
1615		490	131615	SW M report of S/D mission	
1715		491	131715	WH L 6 to WH 3 desire to have 1 sqd on river if it meets with your approve.	
1715		492	131745	Peepsight L tonights amashes	
50		493	131750	SW K plat (-) left for posi 3	
1800		494	131800	MA4 has departed	Sen 3
1846		495	131846	L handled river incident properly	
1845		496	131845	Pay war heli did not broadcast over PHU SON (3) AM TRACH and LE SON today	
1855		497	131855	MA3 departed	Sen 3
1930		498	131930	LA2 departed	Sen 3
1935		499	131935	2d Co 3d Bn CP loc 982693.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

7d Battalion, 3d Marines  
JMA 140001H Jan 1966  
CMUSKD 142400H Jan 1966

TIME	OUT	SECT	REQ	ELEMENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
					L, S, T, F
0815		500	140815	weather report	
0845		501	140845	AR5 departed.	Sen 3
0900		502	140900	LF2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
0905		503	140905	Night detector has been transferred neg contact.	
0906		504	140906	L3 departed	Sen 3
0955		505	140955	WH L Big Lodge order does not include L. L picked positions for job.	
1100		506	141100	WH L plans to move through ME SON (2) to ME SON (3) on 15 Jan 1966	
1142		507	141140	WH LFI reports 2 PC have been blown by mines will stay at scene and police up	Sen 3
1145		508	141145	AR5 and 8 have returned	Sen 3
1215		509	141245	AR2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
1242		510	141242	AR1 returned	Sen 3
1315		511	141315	WH I departed 1200 were relieved ARF #1 at 1310	Sen 3
1410		512	141410	To Sen 3 DI arrived L CP at 141130	
1445		513	141445	SW 3 to Sen 3 Iron tree D 1 now O'CONN of SW	
1535		514	141535	AR1 departed	Sen 3
1548		515	141548	WH L neg sit rop	
1645		516	141645	Route #4 closed	
1650		517	141650	WH L spotted 3 men with wpns at (AF 959 678) could not pursue informed WH M	
1705		518	141705	WH L req med evac	
1710		519	141710	WH L has 4 WIA's and 1 KIA	
1824		520	141824	2 Tms at (AF 984720) start security 1900	
1711		521	141711	WH 3 WH K send unit plat (-) to (AF 958 678)	
1715		522	141715	K elements now departing our posi	
1725		523	141725	Med evac for L Co completed	
1739		524	141739	All WIA's and KIA have been evac	
1741		525	141741	WH L 1 sqd moving to link up AR1	
1743		526	141745	AR1 put up smoke screen to pull back to woodline.	
1749		527	141749	WH to WH L have sqd remain on west side of river	
1750		528	141750	AR1 on station	
1759		530	141759	AR1 fire came from approx 10 meters from river bank (AF 959678)	Sen 3
1813		531	141813	AR1 reported they had 6 men evac	
1805		532	141805	AR1 reported K elements directly across river	Med evac
1806		533	141806	AR1 instructed to get in blocking posi on west side of river	
1813		534	141813	K is now in site of AR.	

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: All times H unless

otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine

Ordnance 140001H Jan 1966

CLASS: 142400H Jan 1966

TIME	REF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT		H.M.T.F.
1815	535	141805 LPL now in physical sight of K elements	
1817	536	3 Co is in ambush position at coords (AT 966 672) will remain the rest of the night.	
1824	537	141824 LPL showing K elements where fire came from K elements will search area. LPL in blocking position.	
1826	538	141826 K found foot prints in trench line 3-4 men	
1835	539	141835 K reports foot prints lead north.	
1839	540	141839 WH L sit rep neg contact	
1840	541	141840 WH K moving back along river with elements	
1847	542	141847 LPL broke contact with K elements and headed for fox Hill 22. K is headed North	
1910	543	141910 WH L - LPL returned to Hill 22	
1927	544	141927 MTRC BOG sends ARVN ambushes.	
1930	545	141930 K2 departed	Sen 3
1940	546	141940 LPL entering LP	Sen 3
1945	547	141945 ARVN ambushes	
2015	548	142015 Weather report	
2027	549	142027 Lm3 departed	Sen 3
2220	550	142220 WH L made contact with VC see msg.	
2223	551	142223 LAL departed	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

VI Battalion, 3d Marines  
PE : 150001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 152400H Jan 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SEN	MSG	INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, COMMENTS	ACTION
			#			M, S, T, F
0200			552	150200	KM2 returned	Sen 3
0230			553	150230	Sit rep on pay warfare tm 5 WIA's and 1 KIA	
0230			554	150230	KM2 returned	Sen 3
0700			555	150700	KM3 returned	Sen 3
0711			556	150711	Weather report	
0715			557	150715	KM3 and KM2 returned	Sen 3
0815			558	150815	OPCON BB units	
0946			559	150946	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1010			560	151010	WH L found 1 mine at (AT 951642)	
1030			561	151030	SW K 1 returned	Sen 3
	1033		562	151033	SW 3 to Sen 3 spot report on possible mines found by L Co	
1042			563	151042	Forward position of WH L is (AT 948635)	
	1101		564	151101	SW 3 to Sen 3 WH L interpreter tripped booby trap and evoc	
1108			565	151108	WH L D 1/9 has one sqd at L3 position	
	1130		566	151130	WH L to Sen 3 Interpreter evacuated	
1155			567	151155	WH L our position (AT 961635)	
1157			568	151157	WH L found 500 lbs rice at (AT 961635)	
1158			569	151158	WA COM 1 1500 Co on a search & clear operation	
1220			570	151220	because 500 lbs because it could not be evoc	
1220			571	151220	WH L found a freshly dug trench line running through SGT's RNY 1	
1355			572	151355	KP5 departed	Sen 3
1252			573	151252	WH L at (AT 946635) interpreter set off booby trap was evoc	
1340			574	151340	WH L have approx 3000 lbs rice have already destroyed 3000 lbs	
1345			575	151345	WH L CP and flat at (AT 949629)	
1430			576	151430	BB2 F Co splashed	
	1450		577	151450	SW 3 to Sen L Co found 2 rusted bear traps	
1506			578	151506	SW K 1 VC killed	evac
1510			579	151510	BB H found approx 2000 lbs of rice	
1530			580	151530	WH L have contact with H I continuing to screen	
1600			581	151600	WH L found cave (AT 955627)	
1620			582	151620	WH L found 1000 lbs of rice	
	1630		583	151630	Advise WH when cleared with you to return	
1635			584	151635	WH L sends spot report on VC killed	
1640			585	151640	Believe VC in area with mortar capability	
1745			586	151745	WH L present position (AT 935608)	
1740			587	151740	WH L sends night activities	
1745			588	151745	RF ambushes	
1802			589	151802	WH L 10 VCs	
	1731		590	151731	Request estimate of time of release of WH L from current mission	
1752			591	151752	Presently held up for WH I resupply. If resupply takes 45 min	
1758			592	151758	WH L will return via road for speed	

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

CREATED: 150001H Jan 1966

CLASSIFIED: 152400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	TIME	SER	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDEAS	ACTION
1828	593	151843		W1 report on W1's from yesterday	
1842	594	151842		KA 2 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
1845	595	151845		S-2 agent report	
1840	596	151840		Truck ran over mine of about 40 lbs right track blown half off, busted oil pan and wheels bent. W1 released by PB 6 and is commencing to return	
1845	597	151845		KA 2 thru 5 is now in position	Sen 3
1927	598	151827		KP4 departed	Sen 3
1950	599	151850		SW 1 neg contact	
1915	600	151815		K4 departed	Sen 3
2130	601	151830			

ENCLOSURE (9)  
CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 160001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 162400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			M,S,T,F
0045		602	160045	Mag from WH M - M3B has returned	
0300		603	160300	Mag from WH L if retriever is out by 0800 do not need resupply	
	0300	604	160300	Mag sent to Bound & Smoke Room - two plats of L Co and Sharpshooter elements are at coords (AT 934628)	
0300		605	160300	From Sen Plans for Operation Big Lodge	
0950		606	160950	KP1 returned	Sen 3
1100		607	161100	BB3 to SW 3 D 2 is departing	
	1143	608	161143	SW 3 to Sen 3 retriever has sharpshooter ele- ment in tow.	
1150		609	161150	Retriever will be here approx 30 min	
1258		610	161258	WH L to WH we have reached CP	
1327		611	161327	WH LPL departed	Sen 3
1331		612	161331	WH L sqd from 1st plat has returned	
1343		613	161343	WH K 2 departed	Sen 3
1353		614	161353	WH M blocking force is in position	
	1400	615	161400	SW 3 to Sen 3 all elements wh L returned to CP	
1505		616	161505	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1640		617	161640	KP2 returned	Sen 3
	1650	618	161650	WH to L Co cancel LAL	
1718		619	161718	WH L we are now in position have taken over lines	
1735		620	161735	Sierra lsqd FP ambush sites	
1740		621	161740	WH L relieved 3d plat redwood	
1720		622	161720	LA2 neg sit rep	
1750		623	161750	LA2 returned	Sen 3
	1800	624	161800	Mag sent to sen 203 highlights for today's sit rep	
1850		625	161850	Changes on M Co activities	
1920		626	161920	LA2 departed	Sen 3
927		627	161927	KA5 now departed	Sen 3
1935		628	161935	Request to register 60mm mortar	
1936		629	161936	HLBU BUNG sends LAVN ambushes sites	
2030		630	162030	Sen 3 modification of mission in CAM NE	
1910		631	161910	Weather report	
	2115	632	162115	SW 3 to Sen3 L-LP at coords (AT 955670)	
	2130	633	162130	SW Sen 3 info on VC captured today in CAM NE	
2140		634	162140	Irontree Sen 3 readwood D 2 will be operating	
2309		635	162309	L1 sit rep neg contact	
2310		636	162310	MA 1,2 and 3 departed	Sen 3
2400		637	162400	WH L neg sit rep	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

33 P + talid, 33 M...  
OPEN: 170001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 172400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SPR	DTC	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
		#			M.S.E.T
0030		638	170030	WH L contacted a few stray rds from 9th MT as they were returning sniper fire	
0030		639	170030	Sit Rep from Wa L concerning LA 3 patrols	
0032		640	170032	LA 2 & LA 1 returned	Sen 3
0045		641	170045	M3A spotted 1 VC	Sen 3
0133		642	170135	LA3 returned	Sen 3
0213		643	170213	PAT Tm arrived at L's position but are on their way back in.	
0342		644	170342	KA2 returned	Sen 3
0645		645	170645	KA5 returned	Sen 3
0722		646	170722	L7 departed	Sen 3
0828		647	170828	KAL thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0910		648	170910	weather report	
0911		649	170911	LP2 departed	Sen 3
	0858	650	170855	Sw 3 to Sen 3 E Co reports apprehending 3 more VCS	
1000		651	171000	Parkgreen E in position neg contact	
	1050	652	171050	Sw 3 to Sw K continue destroying bunkers and defend in CAM NE (2)	
1150		653	171150	E 2/9 3d plat received s/a fire from across river coords (BT 025597)	
1207		654	171207	KP2 returned.	Sen 3
1215		655	171215	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1253		656	171253	MP3 departing	Sen 3
1300		657	171300	M Co activities	Sen 3
1340		658	171340	BB # commenced movement from blocking posi	
1445		659	171445	I Co is on Hill 55	
1501		660	171501	WH L1 sit rep neg contact	
	1503	661	171503	SW 3 to Sen 3 E Co returned to original position	
1540		662	171540	I Co all back at CP	
1629		663	171629	LP1 has returned	Sen 3
1530		664	171530	L activities for 17-18	Sen 3
1630		665	171630	LP1 neg contact	
1630		666	171630	I Co request 1 mule at our position	3/3 -4
1630		667	171630	ETA WH I 1 at 2/9 CP 1800	
1630		668	171630	LAL conducting PAT Tm in BO BAN (1)	
1713		669	171713	PAT Tm dept 1630	
1840		670	171840	MP3 returned	Sen 3
1855		671	171855	MP4 departed	Sen 3
1905		672	171905	LA3 departed	Sen 3
1923		673	171923	KA2, KA5 and KA6 departed	Sen 3
1925		674	171925	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1927		675	171927	MAL departed	Sen 3
1930		676	171930	L 1st plat received 1 s/a fire	Sen 3
2000		677	172000	LP4 picked up 2 VCS at (MT 950664)	Sen 3
2007		678	172007	L1 sit rep neg contact	Sen 3
2010		679	172010	Spot rep from Shove 2 anti american dem	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3 Battalion, 3d Marine  
CREATED: 170001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 172400H Jan 1966

TIME		528	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F
IN	OUT	DTG		
2123		680 172123	U neg contact	
2144		681 172144	L Neg sit rep	
2150		682 172150	MA3 departed	Sen 3
2210		683 172210	KA2 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine Group  
OPREP: 180000H Jan 1966  
CLASS: 182400H Jan 1966

TIME	SIG	INCIDENTS, INFO, GDS, ORDERS	ACTION		
IN	OUT	#	DTC	M.S.T.F	
0445		684	180445	WH K44 departed	Sen 3
0707		685	180707	L42 returned	Sen 3
0755		685	180755	Weather report	
0801		687	180901	L7 departed	Sen 3
0803		688	180803	WH L Negative contact	
0855		689	180855	LP2 departed	Sen 3
0855		690	180855	KP2 departed	Sen 3
0900		691	180900	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0925		692	180925	WH I observed 2 VC shooting at holo's VC were killed with w2 rds	
0911		693	180911	MP2 departed	Sen 3
1019		694	181019	L7 returned	Sen 3
1100		695	181100	KP1 returned	Sen 3
	1120	696	181120	WH to WH M, L, K and I msg for destruction of rice	
1155		697	181155	MP3 departed	Sen 3
1210		698	181210	VC have changed their name to Democracy of Northern Vietnam Independent Neutral. Also Changed pattern of flag.	
1212		699	181212	VC political Cadre will increase activities msg from Sen 2	
1215		700	181215	L - all hands have had open arms program explained to them	
1227		701	181227	MP2 neg contact	
1230		702	181230	KP2 returned have 2 VCS 1 male, 1 female	Sen 3
1239		703	181239	MP2 was to be run in conjunction with some L which were cancelled	
1300		704	181300	WH LP5 departed	Sen 3
1450		705	181450	WH L have 1 med evac	
1451		706	181451	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1458		707	181458	K43 cancelled	Sen 3
1920		708	181920	1 VC plnt crossed river at BO BAN intell report from Sen 2	
1945		709	181945	Info about ARVN	
1950		710	181950	WH K1 thru 6 departed	
2135		711	182135	WH L 43 on patrol in route to ambush posi	Sen 3
2150		712	182150	WH L sit rep neg contact	
2255		713	182255	KP5 departed	Sen 3
2320		714	182320	WH L43 spotted 1 VC previous report at L43	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times are H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine Group  
Opened: 190001H Jan 1966  
Closed: 192400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SIR	DTG	INCIDENTS, RESULTS, COMMENTS	ACTION
					M.S.T.F
0010		719	190010	L43 departed	Sen 3
0011		716	190011	L42 departed	Sen 3
0023		717	190023	L43 returned	Sen 3
0630		713	190630	KP2 departed	Sen 3
0645		719	190645	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0655		720	190655	L42 returned	Sen 3
0710		721	190710	KP3 departed	Sen 3
0920		722	190920	K1 thru 5 departed	Sen 3
0736		723	190736	Weather report	
0804		724	190804	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0820		725	190820	KP1 to 3 returned	Sen 3
0850		726	190850	L22 departed	Sen 3
0915		727	190915	WH L sit rep neg contact	
1030		728	191030	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1100		729	191100	L7 returned	Sen 3
1110		730	191110	LP4 departed	Sen 3
1135		731	191135	M41 returned	Sen 3
1255		732	191255	WH LP4 returned	
1501		733	191501	A Co KIA's and 5 departed	
1555		734	191555	LP3 returning from this CP to L3 CP	
1615		735	191615	KP4 departed	Sen 3
1630		736	191630	KP2 returned	Sen 3
1625		737	191625	KP6 returned	Sen 3
1725		738	191725	K2 departing	Sen 3
1730		739	191730	WH L neg sit rep	
1735		740	191735	M Co received fire return same. Investigated neg	
1900		741	191900	Weather report	
1930		742	191930	KP4 and K42 have departed	Sen 3
1930		743	191930	L42 departed	Sen 3
945		744	191945	SW M 4 VC with semiauto fired s/a from (LT 973658)	
2008		745	192009	WH K 1 thru 5 departed	
2013		746	192013	LP4 returned	Sen 3
2017		747	192017	WH L neg contact	
2035		748	192035	WH I received 4 rds sniper fire. returned approx 100 rds results unknown enemy fire from (LT 965620)	
1925		749	191935	SW h received s/a fire from (LT 960656)	
1930		750	191930	SW M 1 probable VC KIA	
2050		751	192050	K44 returned	Sen 3
2252		752	192252	SW I spotted 1 VC at coords (LT 973614) with spot light fired 1 WP scored direct hit	

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marine<sup>8</sup>  
OPENED: 200001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 202400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION A.S.T.F
0001		753	200001	I Co neg will secure	Sen 3
0002		754	200002	K/L returned	Sen 3
0015		755	200015	LP2 returned	Sen 3
0620		756	200620	K/L returned	Sen 3
0858		757	200858	WH I tanks negative results mortars found 1 khaki wool uniform will t.g and send in	
0910	0930	758	200910	LP3 departed	Sen 3
		759	200930	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1115		760	201115	LP3 returned	Sen 3
1212		761	201212	WH L negative sit rep	
1214		762	201214	MP2 departed	Sen 3
1225		763	201225	WH K neg sit rep	
380		764	201300	WH Ia2 will be at coords (AT 979624) for 10 min while engineers blow booby traps	
1437		765	201437	WH I sqd has returned with LT's and engine	
1450		766	201450	Sparrow hawk was initiated at 1435	
1505		767	201505	KP1 departed	Sen 3
1508		768	201508	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1510		769	201510	Sen 2 reporting VC mortar emplacements	
1530		770	201530	SW 3 to Sen 3 chronological report of 3/3 activities in Operation SPARROW HAWK	
1623		771	201623	WH K/L has returned	Sen 3
1840		772	201840	SW h 1 VC walked into h CP with surrender omit	
2012		773	202012	KP3 departed	Sen 3
1945		774	201945	LP1 has departed	Sen 3
2030		775	202030	Weather report	
2036		776	202036	I 1 negative contact	
203		777	202203	WH I negative contact	
2307		778	202307	KP3 returned	Sen 3
2335		779	202335	KP1 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times E unless  
otherwise indicated.

2d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 210001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 212400H Jan 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SER	ETG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F
0725			780	210725	weather report	
0800			781	210800	WH I2 TFS 21 shut down because of rain still operational	
0815			782	210815	KP1 departed	Sen 3
0900			783	210900	LP1 departed	Sen 3
0940			784	210940	L7 returned	Sen 3
1020			785	211020	LP1 reports 1 rd from market place in DUONG LAM (AT 955693).	
1135			786	211135	SW 3 to Sen 3 LP1 rec 1 rd from market place	
1140			787	211140	WH to I, K, L and M no ambushes will be conducted tonight and tomorrow night make maximum use of LP's and patrols.	Sen 3
1200			788	211200	M Co sends sit rep observed 1 VC flag.	Sen 3
1200			789	211200	L Co found 1 VC flag.	Sen 3
1400			790	211400	B 2/9 received 1 KIA all hands remain alert	All Co's Noti
1434			791	211434	KP2 departed	Sen 3
1458			792	211458	LP3 departed	Sen 3
1545			793	211545	KP2 returned	Sen 3
1915			794	211915	Weather report	
2212			795	212212	WH I all secure	

Notes: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
080000Z 220001H Jan 1966  
CLASSID: 222400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SEC	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
0744		796	220744	LP3 departed	Sen 3
0900		797	220900	LP2 returned	Sen 3
1000		798	221000	LP2 departed	Sen 3
	1400	799	221400	Sw3-Sm3 LVT's splashed for full details see msg.	
1920		800	221920	IL3 departed	Sen 3
1925		801	221815	Monroe-Motherhood weather report see msg	
			221815H		
2010		802	222010	I1 negative contact	Sen 3
	2010	803	222010	WH WH1 K,L,M,H&S commencing tonight, authorized to shoot at boats and traffic on rivers from 2000 till 0500 daily	
2015		804	222000	WHL WH3 Sit Rep all secure more villagers arrived with gifts this afternoon we accepted people are extremely friendly	

ENCLOSURE (9)

OPENED: 23 OCT 1966

CLOSED: 232400H 1966

NOTE: All times are unless  
otherwise indicated.

TIME	IN	OUT	SER #	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION
0700			805	230700	Lt2 departed	Sen 3
0700			806	230700	Lt1 departed	Sen 3
0800			807	230800	Weather report	
0815			808	230815	L7 departed	Sen 3
1010			809	231010	LP7 departed	Sen 3
0905	LB		810	230905	LP3 departed	Sen 3
1200			811	231200	L4 and K1 are moving into position	
1307			812	231307	L4 and K1 are in assigned positions	
1400			813	231400	Intelligence report from K	Sen 3
1420			814	231420	BB 44 landed at position and have unloaded elements	
1445			815	231445	BB 44 will refuel at river point tonight before returning to river block.	
1500			816	231500	KP1 departed	Sen 3
1600			817	231600	L1 and K1 are returning to CP	
1600			818	231600	Intelligence report from Sen 2	
1705			819	231705	B - 44 and 42 are heading for riverblock	
1710			820	231710	Shove will fire a 12 round TOT on coord (JF 975645) at 1800h	
1725			821	231725	Sen 3 resume offensive combat operations	
1800			822	231800	River patrol adeparted	
1815			823	231815	Weather report	
1830			824	231830	IPL departed	Sen 3
1830			825	231830	K16 departed	Sen 3
1830			826	231830	K1 departed	Sen 3
1920			827	231920	K43 has departed river patrol	Sen 3
1934			828	231924	M Co requested med evac for Vietnamese civilian	
1900			829	231900	M45 departed	Sen 3
1914			830	231914	M41 departed	Sen 3
1915			831	231915	K43 departed	Sen 3
1956			832	231956	K45 departed	Sen 3
2006			833	232006	Wh L negative contact	
2000			834	232000	K43 is at checkpoint #1	
2002			835	232002	M42 departed	Sen 3
	2020		836	232020	Sw 3 Sen 3 villagers came to Wh M CP at AN TRACH (1) with baby 2 to 3 years old with head blown off, and 2 dead women estimated 25-30 years old came from direction of TOT	Sen 3
2047			837	232047	Lt1 departed	Sen 3
2053			838	232053	Lt2 departed	Sen 3
2104			839	232104	I sqd patrol departed	Sen 3
2150			840	232150	Intelligence report from Sen 3	
	2200		841	232200	M46 captured 1 VCS at (JF 974678)	Sen 3
2246			842	232246	Lt7 departed	Sen 3
2317			843	232317	Lt9 departed	Sen 3
2325			844	232325	K43 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Opened: 240000H Jan 1966  
Closed: 242400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, RESSONS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			IN, S, F, F
	0946	845	240946	Wh to wh L has Co when wh is at destination with Psy-war in town, noti this station	
	0947	846	240947	Wh to wh I, L, M and HAS all patrols should carry smoke and air panels in future.	
	1145	847	241145	Sw 3 to Sen 3 L Co road clearing detail found 155L round buried on trail at (LT 955664)	
1015		848	241115	WH L request to know if I may utilize psy-war tn to expl in to personal of Lt Chan (4)	
1135		849	241135	WH LPI is returning to this CP	Sen 3
1220		850	241220	RP3 departed	Sen 3
1242		851	241242	RP3 departed	Sen 3
1247		852	241247	WH I at coords (LT 951688) resupply choppers rec'd 1 mm s/s fire hole not hit	
	1317	853	241317	Sw 3 to Sen 3 tanks on Hill 55 commence firing	
1335		854	241335	IP4 departed	Sen 3
1345		855	241345	LVI's just splashed	
1354		856	241354	Troops have landed from SFP 44	
1356		857	241356	WH T have reached tree line	
1357		858	241357	LVI's are departing h. DUNG Bridge	
1405		859	241405	WH T moved through trees found 1 house with what appeared to be a large bomb shelter	
1407		860	241407	WH T found a two page letter inside a map of some sort	
1500		861	241500	IP4 and 5 returned	Sen 3
1457		862	241457	RP2 departed	Sen 3
	1510	863	241510	Wh to wh L conduct night patrol in DUNG LAM (3) and BU BAN (2)	
	1610	864	241610	Wh to wh a be advised that Co L will run a sqd recon patrol from DUNG LAM (3) to (LT 965699).	
1558		865	241558	msg sent to Sen 3 regarding check into previous intelligence reports	
	1559	866	241559	Wh to I will not execute frag order 1-66 until further notice.	
1720		867	241720	L14 departed	Sen 3
1825		868	241825	Kal departed	Sen 3
1845		869	241845	IP2 departed	Sen 3
1900		870	241900	MP1 and MP2 departed	Sen 3
1910		871	241910	LP4 returned	Sen 3
1920		872	241920	WH 3 to Sen 3 1 LVT stuck with 1 rifle sqd	
2000		873	242000	L11 departed	Sen 3
2125		874	242125	MP3 departed	Sen 3
2120		875	242120	L13 departed	Sen 3
2125		876	242125	MP4 departed	Sen 3
2125		877	242125	I 1 all secure	
2358		878	242358	L11 returned	Sen 3

ENCLOSURE (9)

on detention, 30 months  
25 Jan 1968  
25 Jan 1968

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 250001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 252400H Jan 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER #	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION M.S.T.F.
		1205	9	251205	WH3 to WH1,K,H,L before tunnels can be destroyed cn/cs must be used	
1218			911	251216	LP1 departed	Sen 3
1247			912	251247	LP2 departed	Sen 3
1555			913	251555	WH1 to WH3 result of completion of 1-66 in L. CHAU see msg.	Sen 3
1650			914	251650	SW2 to Sen2 I Co patrol found 4 scorocrow dummies at 956612 trench line at 957607 running S.E.	
1730			915	251730	Spot report to Sen3 landing LVT stuck at 961625	
1730			916	251730	ARVN ambush sites	Sen 3
1731			917	251731	BLEND reported a vehicle ran over a mine at 963667 2 W.L.'s	Sen 3
1745			918	251745	WH1 to WH3 LP1 checked out village at 963693 it appeared O.K.	
1857			919	251857	WH1 to WH3 LP1&2 departed 1830H	Sen 3
1918			920	251918	WHK-WH3 & 1,5,6,&7 now in position	Sen 3
1935			921	251935	AMM CAM training Co search & destroy from 973700 to 976710	Sen 3 & H&S Co
	1935		922	251935	SW3 to Sen3 2 LVT's and 2 rifle squads now at 977628 with stuck LVT. 1 LVT w/rifle squad still stuck at 961625	Sen 3
1953			923	211951	WH1 to WH3 LP1 departed LP2 departed all secure, negative contact	Sen 3
	2015		924	252015	SW3 to Sen3 woman walked into K Co CP and offered info on VC see msg.	
	2030		925	252030	SW3 to Sen3 continued s/d in LA CHAU (4)	
2040			926	252040	SW3 to SWL patrol picked up VCS at LA CHAU (4) because new face	Sen 3
2045			927	251820	honroe to Motherhood weather report see msg.	
	2046		928	252005	WH3 to WHL river block reports seeing signals between 956695 and 961691 blinking lights	Sen 3
2049			929	252020	WH3 to WHL regarding situation to block to east on SONG YEN Bound on west is prepared	Sen 3
2035			930	252035	WH3 to A,B,M on 26 Jan conduct Frag order 1-60 WH1 is reserve	
2115			931	252115	WH1 to I1 negative contact	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Onward: 250001H Jan 1966  
Closed: 252400H Jan 1966

IN	TIME	OUT	SER	WTG	INCIDENTS, PROBES, GOS, ORGANS	ACTION
2150			932	252150	Boud3 to SW3 can move one rein squad from LT 923692 to blockong position LT 945694 in 3 minutes	Sen 3
2153			932	252150	Boud3 to SW3 2VC plt are assem- bling in M. CanU Bo B.N hanlots	L Co.
2154			934	252148	WEK to WH3 K11 returned	Sen 3
2201			935	252201	WEK to WH3 K14 returned	Sen3
	2235		935	252230	SW3 to Sen3 operation plans to block the reported 75 VC in Bo B.N see msg 252230h	
	2240		937	252245	SW3 to Sen3 tentative date for foot Sen3 bridge MTRACs/ M. CanU is 31 Jan request VHL's on station for cere- lony	
2250			937	252250	I1 negative contact	

NOTE: all times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Ordnance: 260001H Jan 1966  
CLASID: 262400H Jan 1966

TIME	UNIT	SER #	LTG	INCIDENTS, LOSS/G.S. VIOLETS	ACTION
0105		937	260105	L3 departed	Sen 3
0320		940	260320	L3 returned	Sen 3
0340		949	260340	L3 returned	Sen 3
0713		942	260715	L2 returned	Sen 3
0735		943	260735	L1 returned	Sen 3
0736		944	260736	weather report	
0808		945	260808	L7 departed	Sen 3
0809		946	260809	L1 returned	Sen 3
0830		947	260830	ray. war chopper will not be up today	
	0915	948	260915	wh to wh3 request hourly Sit Rep.	Sen 3
0925		949	260925	WHI to WH3 traces same location and one retriever now stuck	Sen 3
0929		950	260929	WHI to WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
0930		959	260930	Sit to SW3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1036		952	261036	WHI to WH3 L2 & L3 departed	Sen 3
1030		953	261030	WHI WH3 L7 found booby trap at 955664 2 M26 grenades. actionated in position. L3 will cover this position from 261100	Sen 3
1045		954	261045	WHI to WH3 tractors now at base of HILL 55	Sen 3
1118		955	261118	WHI to WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
1124		956	261124	WHI to WH3 LWT now at base of HILL 55 sending road sweeping details to meet them	Sen 3
1125		957	261125	WHI to WH3 diagram and pieces of booby trap will be sent to WH2 on Aspirin run today 12 a L3 found tunnel and trench. sec msg.	Sen 3
1151		958	261151	L21 departed	
	1200	959	261200	WH to WH1, L3, L4 if WH makes any contact today will use Sparrow Hawk	
	1210	960	261210	WH to WH Units today establish one plt. in CHH Ho (3)	Sen 3
1310		961	261310	WHI to WH3 Sit rep negative contact	
	1335	962	261335	SW3 to Sen3 report on river patrol going west along SONG CHU A river, no unusual activity	
	1340	963	261340	SW3 to Sen3 1 armor patrol departed at 261300 at 967616 enroute to HA LONG bridge. patrol had 2 ruin squads & ong team to detect mines, 2 retrievers, 3 LWT's and T-18 patrol will go through BUCK B.C	
1343		964	261332	WHI to WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3<sup>rd</sup> Marines  
260001Z Jan 1966  
CLASS: 262900H Jan 1965

IN	TIME	OUT	SAR #	DTG	LOCATIONS, RESEARCH, ORIGIN	ACTION H, S, F, F
1355			985	261355	WHI to WH3 L3 continuing to fill trench L2 filled hole and will move to help L3 L41 coordinator with Sierra and is continuing all secure	Sen3
	1600		986	261430	SW3 to Sen3 SWL patrol saw 2 VCS south of C.M. Ns (4) VCS ran into C.M. Ns (4)	
	1605		987	261445	SW3 to Sen3 SWL 1&3 after action report See msg.	
1610			988	261535	WHI to WH3 armor corp has gotten stuck at 981620	Sen3
1615			989	261600	SWL to SW3 L41 reports negative results in pursuit of 2 VCS	Sen 3
1618			990	261609	blowdown B44-WH3 heading for water, int	Sen 3
1618			991	261609	WHI-WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1619			992	261619	WHI-WH3 Sit Rep negative contact	
1645			993	261640	WHI-WH3 Sit Rep negative contact L41 departed	
1030			994	261030	L41&2 departed	Sen 3
	1505		995	261701	WH3-WH1 send location of activity for L41	
1905			996	261710	WHI-WH3 L41 will be at 982656 negative contact all secure	
	1920		997	261600	SW3-Sen3 Spot report see msg	
1922			998	261600	SWL-Sen2 patrol found 16 shell casing at 985609 (carbide)	Sen 3
1923			999	261923	WHI-WH1 L41 departed	Sen 3
1931			980	261931	WHI-WH3 negative contact P1 is now at 975677 L3 now at 975673 now in position	Sen 3
2000			981	262000	SWL has established ambush at 982696	Sen 3
2059			982	262059	WHI1 negative contact	
2100			983	262100	L42 departing	Sen 3
2100			984	262100	Nine Bomb-SW3 3rd Bn of 51st ARVN Regt. will conduct operation at 270300 to 271100, at (C.M. Ns) (C.M. Ns) and (C.M. Ns)	Sen 3
2115			985	262115	WHI, WH1 snipers will arrive at (T.H. Ns) (C.M. Ns)	Sen 3
2200			986	262200	WHI SW3 negative contact	
2205			987	262205	WHI-WH3 L43 departing	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
ORDR: 270001H Jan 1966  
CLAS: 272000H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SR	REF	INCIDENTS, ACTIONS, COMMENTS	ACTION
0235		999	270235	SW3-SW3 possibility exists that VC are going to use stolen civilian vehicles to transport their troops	Son 3
0300		999	270300	WH3 returned	Son 3
0340		999	270340	WH1-WH3 all three platoons in position	Son 3
0341		994	270341	WH1-WH3 slaveborn elements at our position, will begin search	Son 3
0342		999	270342	WH1-WH3 slaveborn elements have reached K1's position	Son 3
0344	1000	1993	270344	Divers now in water	
		1994	270344	SW3-SW3 exchange of WH1 pl't's between HILL 55 and AB#1 now complete	Son 3
				WH1123 at HILL 55, WH12 security	
1002		1995	270344	WH1-WH3 2 caves found at 956681 will checkout and have divers check banks	Son 3
	1102	1996	271115	SW3-BB3&SW1 conduct pl't patrol today from 1600 to 1900 in GS662 & 9853	Son 3
				will drop ambush on river vicinity BICK BnC until 2400	Footrot
1109		1997	271109	SW4-WH3 searching other side of river now	Son 3
1210		1998	271147	WH1-WH3 Slaveborn units checked both sides of the river neg. results	Son 3
1329		1999	271315	WH1-WH3 report on Frag order 1-66 see message	Son 3
1332		1000	271308	WH1-WH3 all line units returned	Son 3
1347		1001	271127	WH1-WH3 Sit Rep. negative results on river search now filling caves	
1350		1002	271130	Shove2-SW2 one VC sqd. and political cadre stayed at Mr NGUYEN BONG at 27960005 request Marines check out	Son 3
1354		1003	271345	SW2-SW2 village chief of PHUO LAM 27995698 reports 70 VC in his village for 3 days	Son 3
	1400	1004	271130	SW3-SW3 one LKVN Co will conduct a/d mission in 3/3 TARD from 1500 until 1730 today in Cdr non (1) (27968704)	
1402		1005	271345	Monroe-Motherhood weather report see message	
1547		1006	271420	SW44-WH3 we are going back to river block	Son 3
1549		1007	271445	WH1-WH3 Lt1 departed	
1552		1008	271450	B44-WH3 we are at river block	Son 3
1553		1009	271455	WH6-WH3 WH6 actual now at Parkgreen C.R.	Son 3

Note: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
Ordnance: 2700 11 Jan 1966  
Class: 2724 04 Jan 1966

IN	OUT	Sec	DTG	INCIDENTS, REBELLION, URGENT	LOCATION
	1600	1048	271600	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1601		1048	271550	WH3-WH3 Deke has no mission for 10	
1602		1048	271552	WH1-WH3 IP3 departed	Sen 3
1754		1048	271754	10-WH2 found trench at 957640 also string of 8 foxholes at 955643	Sen 3
1755		1048	271630	Sen2-SW2 HUL V.L.W agents report 1 VC plt. at vic. 960685 also 1 or 2 VC plt. in C.M. HK(3) and L.L. BONG at night	
1650	1640	1048	271640	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1036	271650		WH1-WH3 if possible send 2 more RCU's to 10's to HILL 55	Sen 3
	1656	1047	271656	WH3-WH1 send more information on mine refer VR 271640	
	1745	1048	271745	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1745	1049	271745	WH3-WH1, L.H. request report on 1-66	Sen 3
1830		1029	271830	HILL BONG-SW3 L.H.VN ambushes see msg.	Sen3 K Co
1825		1028	271825	BONG-SW3 squad out providing security for engineers at bridge 942670	
	1835	1028	271835	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1053	271825		SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1854		1084	271638	WH1-WH3 IP3 found mine at 977023 being blown in position also Shove 6 has just departed this position	Sen 3
1855		1025	271830	Monroe-Motherhood weather report	
1915		1026	27915	WH3-WH1, L.H. WH1 continue normal operations on 28 Jan L.H. continue frag 0 1-66	
1916		1027	271750	WH1-WH3 activity report see msg.	Sen 3
1917		1028	271755	WH1-WH3 concerning your 271745 completed frag 0 1-66	
	1948	1029	271948	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1948		1030	271947	WH1-WH3 L.H.1, L.H.2, L.H.3 departed	Sen 3
1954		1031	271954	WH1-WH3 K.L.1 departed	Sen 3
1955		1038	271800	WH1-WH3 Sitrep negative contact	
2005		1033	272005	WH1-WH3 K.L.4 now departing	Sen 3
2015		1034	272015	WH1-WH3 activity report see msg.	Sen 3
	2025	1035	271850	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	2040	1036	271730	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
2041		1037	272030	Sen2 SW2 sign and countersign compromised	Sen 3
2109		1038	272109	WH1-WH3 L.H.2 departed	Sen 3
2110		1039	272052	SW1-SW3 flashing lights seen 957671	Sen 3
	2210	1040	272210	WH3-ALL units, passwords and alternate compromised use COLON-R.L.H.T	
	2220	1041	272220	WH3-WH1 reported boats landed 10-20 arms VC at 957655 moving north	Sen 3
2221		1042	272140	SW3-SW3 SW3 triggered ambush 2VC L.H.	Sen 3
2312		1043	272312	WH1-WH3 L.H.3 returned	Sen 3
2325		1044	272325	WH1-WH3 Red cap report see msg.	
2331		1045	272331	WH1-WH3 L.H.3 returned	Sen 3

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d, Battalion, 3d Marines  
ORLMD:230001H Jan 1966  
CMRSD:28240CH Jan 1966

TIME	IN	OUT	SEA	DTG	INCIDENTS, Messages, Orders	ACTION
0112			1059	280112	L3 returned	Sen 3
0935			1057	280351	WH6-WH3 sit rep negative contact	
0937			1053	280653	WH6-WH3 L2 returned	Sen 3
0938			1042	280700	Monroe-Islehood weather report	
0941			1059	280736	SW3-Sharpshooter report on all target fired on by sharpshooter B3	Sen 3
0944			1051	280747	WH1-WH3 artillery registration for today cleared at 965645 and 976632	
0945			1058	280808	WH1-WH3 sit rep all secure	
0946			1053	280432	WHK-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0947			1054	280835	WH1-WH3 L7 departed LP1 returned	Sen 3
0949			1052	280924	WH1-WH3 L2 departed LP3 departed	Sen 3
0952			1056	280925	WH1-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
0953			1057	280931	WH1-WH3 L2 is at L2 WH3 conducting Frag Order 1-65	Sen 3
0954			1058	280940	WH3-WH1 bridge ceremony scheduled for M1 location at 0930 on 31 Jan WH1 provide security	
1420			1059	281035	WHK WH3 CP location is 040725	Sen 3
1421			1060	281035	WH1-WH3 LP3 found 1 VC flag and 4 posters at 965664	Sen 3
1425			1068	281049	WH1-WH3 take L223 and 1.3	
1426			1068	281055	WH3-WH1 instructions on LVT patrols	
1430			1063	281055	WH3-WH1 refer VR281045 WH2 approves request	
1431			1064	281130	WH1-WH3 Frag O 1-66 completed in L2 CHU (1) at 1130	Sen 3
1435			1062	281130	WH1-WH3 L2 completed 1-66 in L2 CHU (1) see Message	Sen 3
1437			1066	281140	HEAVY LONG-SW3 LRVN 3rd bn, 51st Regt. CP located 018668 1 plt patrolling G.S. 0166 until 1600 28 Jan	Sen 3
1440			1067	281000	SW3-Sen3 spot report see Message	
1450			1065	281055	SW3-Sen3 WHK completed displacement to 040725 to relieve Co H 2/9 new location of WHK CP is 040725	
1452			1069	281120	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1455			1070	281158	WH3-WH1 Helilift photographers and correspondent to WHK on 29 or 30 Jan.	
1456			1071	281200	WH1-WH3 sit rep all secure	
1458			1072	281232	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	

NOT: All times in unit on  
the radio indicated.

Station, Rd. Maricao  
01/20/2001 Jan 1966  
01/20/2001 Jan 1966

IN	OUT	DTG	INCIDENTS	REMARKS	ACTIV
1459	1073	281230	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1500	1074	281330	gun complete	Sen 3	
1501	1075	281351	HL-TH3 going to test fire 60"	Sen 3	
1503	1079	281416	HL-TH3 father of family hit by		
1505	1079	281436	artillery just came into CP	Sen 3	
1506	1079	280955	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1512	1506	1079	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
1512	1089	281414	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
1513	1081	281415	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1513	1515	1082	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
1516	1083	281435	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
1521	1094	1525	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1607	1092	281527	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1608	1093	281528	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1610	1094	281540	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1758	1752	1005	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1758	1009	281640	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1755	1097	281743	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1855	1096	281855	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1902	1092	281820	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1903	1099	281830	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1935	1094	281935	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1936	1095	281815	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1936	1098	281830	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
1939	1099	281905	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1955	1096	281955	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
1956	1099	281950	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
2018	1105	282017	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-	Sen 3	
2020	1101	282001	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
2025	1102	282025	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		
2136	1103	282136	HL-TH3 1st firing of machine-		

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 280001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 282400H Jan 1966

IN	TIME	SER	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
	2150	1104	282150	S'3-ECG maintain 6 hr alert status	
	2210	1105	282210	S'3-Sen3 S'3I's search light spotted 1 VC at 963604	
	2230	1106	282230	S'3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
	2400	1107	282400	S'3 Sen3 assumed OPCOM 2/9 TAOR and Co's E, F and com- ite : lateen 9th Marines	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion 3d Marine Division  
OPENED: 290001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 292400H Jan 1966

TIME	SR	DTG	INCIDENTS, H.S., G.S., ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#		H.S., T, F
0200		1106	290200 2/9-SN3 H&S Co received S/a fire	Sen 3
0300	0328	1109	290328 SN3-Sen3 tank spotted VC, killed same	
0535		1110	290535 SN3-SN3 RVN's fired 4-5 rds at unseen object negative results	Sen 3
0550		1116	290550 F 4 reported 2 WH1's from friendly mortar fire	
0820		1112	290820 BB-SN3 BB Cmd group departed 290820 Jan	Sen 3
0915		1113	290851 WHL-WH3 have arrived at phaseline green	Sen 3
0916		1114	290854 WHL-WH3 request medevac for LP3 at 955653 will mark with yellow smoke	Sen 3
0925		1119	290902 WHL6-WH3 LP3 had 1 MIA from booby trap	Sen 3
0926		1116	290856 WHL6-WH3 booby trap was homemade type	Sen 3
0926	0927	1117	290856 S 3-Sen3 spot report on MIA	
0928		1118	290920 WHL-WH3 medevac completed	Sen 3
0929		1119	290910 WH16-WH3 we are sending a squad to investigate area tanks killed a VC last night	Sen 3
	0942	1120	290935 S 3-Sen3 HK1 and K CoCP moving to C.H. NE (2) to BB CP	Sen 3
	0944	1121	290937 SN3-Sen3 request instructions for return of SN 7 man Harbor Security team detail	
0948		1122	290948 WHL-WH3 arrived at phase line red	Sen 3
1000		1123	290947 WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 955644 no ID picked up 3 VCs at 953699 no ID	Sen 3
1002		1124	290954 WHL6-WH3 LP3 found booby trap at 952659 LZ picked up 1 VCs at 953695	Sen 3
	1002	1125	290950 S 3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs	
1008		1126	291000 WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 962696	Sen 3
	1009	1127	291004 SN3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs	
1037		1129	290950 WHL-WH3 found punji trap at 953651	Sen 3
1040		1129	290956 WHL-WH3 there are 2 Chinese grenades in trap will diagram prior to detonation	Sen 3
1041		1130	291011 WHL-WH3 picked up VCs at 954654 no ID	Sen 3
1042		1131	291015 LCO-WH3 LP3 found booby trap and while trying to disarm saw VC watching 953651	Sen 3
	1045	1132	291011 S 3-Sen3 spot report on picked up VCs at 954654	
	1050	1133	291025 S 3-Sen3 S/L patrol picked up VCs at 949699	
1052		1134	291025 WHL-WH3 picked up 1 VCs at 949699	Sen 3
1055		1135	291034 WHL-WH3 medevac t 953651 led, asst.	Sen 3
1057		1135	291032 HLP3 WH4 emergency medevac from Chi coma frag. at 953651	
	1059	1137	291050 SN3-Sen3 spot report on MIA from CHICOM	
	1100	1138	291057 WH3-WHL ANT WHIP heading to their CP	Sen 3
	1125	1139	291125 WH-WHL request report on all units on 3-66 when they returned to CP	
	1216	1140	291117 WH3-WHL H&S Co pretains to Frag O. 4-66 see message	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated

3d. Det. 29000H Jan 1965  
ORIENT 29000H Jan 1965  
CLOSED: 292000H Jan 1966

TIME		SIR	DTG	INCIDENTS, messages, orders	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			H.S.T.F
1221		1144	291155	WHI-WH3 left LP1 at jumpoff they will sweep to original position and become LA1 tonight Pilsnerd 34 returned	Sen 3
1223		1148	291216	WHI-WH3 L1 & L CP have returned	Sen 3
	1310	1143	291310	WH3-WH1 the constructor COI TRUNG TIEN and his crew will be working on road to HILL 41 and 22 on bridge	
1345		1154	291345	EP1 returned	Sen 3
1350		1148	291350	SWI-SW3 LP3 received 50 rds from 95642 returned 3.5 WP and pursued	Sen 3 MCo
1352		1148	291352	PGS-SW3 E2 found 2 carbine rds and tunnel at 037638 tunnel destroyed	Sen 3
1410		1147	291410	SWI-SW3 MCo has sqd. moving to 973652 to block be their in 15 minutes	Sen 3 ICo
1423		1148	291210	SWI-SW3 CoI called medic for girl age 10 hurt by artillery at 965645	Sen 3
1425		1149	291217	WHI-WH3 medic complete continuing mission	
1427		1150	291259	WHI-WH3 KP3 departed	Sen 3
1420		1151	291304	WHI-WH3 limit of advance is 939634	
	1430	1154	291355	SW3-Sen3 spot report on s/a fire received by CoI at 967642	
	1431	1153	291352	SW3-Sen3 M2 searched area of sniper fire and found 2 carbine rds and tunnel	
1440		1154	291432	WHI-WH3 sqd. in position ready to assist M1	
1441		1155	291433	WHI-WH3 LP3 at 968641 and proceeding	Sen 3
	1535	1156	291450	WH3-WH1 refer 3-65 request comply with paragraph 3.6 (8)	
	1536	1157	291505	WH3-WH1, must have schematic of HILL 22, 455 with all vit 1 information	
1615		1159	291439	WHI-WH3 LP3 sending 1 s.d. to H unit will mark friendly position with red smoke	Sen 3
1616		1159	291616	WHI-WH3 1 sqd. with plt CP at 960641 1 sqd. in ambush at same negative cont at	Sen 3
	1617	1160	291620	WH3-WH1 1 sqd. at 960641 ambush at 965633	
1730		1161	291730	SWI-SW3 spot report see message	Sen 3
1800		1169	291800	Sierra-SW3 msg pertains to RF, RF M. advisory group operation see msg.	Sen 3
1910		1163	291836	WHI-WH3 LP2 departed	Sen 3
1910		1164	291905	WHI-WH3 KAI departed	Sen 3
1911		1165	291910	WHI-WH3 LP1 departed	Sen 3
	1940	1166	291940	SW3-Sen3 Foxtrot plt. returned CP at 291935H	
	1955	1167	291955	SW3-Sen3 msg concerned delay of B and Bound for 24 hrs.	
	1956	1169	291937	WH3-WH1 msg. advising WHI of WHH activities	
1957		1169	291951	WHI-WH3 L446 departed	Sen 3
1958		1170	291952	WHI-WH3 LP2 departed	Sen 3
2000		1171	291957	WHI-WH3 sit rep negative contact	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
OPENED: 290001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED: 292400H Jan 1966

TIME		SER	DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			H, S, T, F
2015		1174	292010	WHK-WH3 L43 departed	Sen 3
	2016	1175	291657	WH3-Lieu Bong WHK will patrol and ambush 997677	
2020		1174	291915	Sen2-SW2 National Police report of VC Bn at 004615 see msg.	Sen 3
2025		1175	291930	WHI-WH3 L45 departed	Sen 3
	2035	1175	292047	WH3-Sierra would you like WH units to block at 9468, 9567, & 9768 as requested in 156	
2050		1177	292047	VHB-WH3 B41 departed	Sen 3
2220		1179	292205	VH6-WH3 will have 1 sqd. at 946670 blocking and 1 sqd. at 955679 from 0700-1200	
2222		1179	292205	VH46-WH3 new location B41 is 963696	Sen 3
2350		1100	292350	WH4-WH3 has returned	Sen 3
	2350	1101	292350	WH3-WH4 see message	
2359		1102	292359	WH4-WH3 sitrep negative contact WH3 has departed	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Bn  
OPENED 300001H Jan 1966  
CLOSED 302400H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	TIME	INCIDENTS, INFO, REAS, ORDERS	ACTION
0002	1105	300002	WHI-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
	0030	300030	WHI-WH3 L1 departed	Sen 3
0116	1105	300116	WHI-WH3 L1 departed	Sen 3
0150	1105	300150	SWI-SW3 L1 departed	Sen 3
	0200	300200	SWI-SW3 L1 see message	
	0240	300240	WHI-WH3 advise troops that FFS will be in civilian clothes, also act in all persons trying to evade RF's & LF's	
0250	1105	300250	WHI-WH3 L1 departed	Sen 3
0400	1105	300400	WHI-WH3 negative contact	
0410	1105	300410	SWI-SW3 L2 returned	Sen 3
0419	1105	300419	WHI-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
0500	1105	300500	WHI-WH3 L2 returned	Sen 3
0510	1105	300510	WHI-WH3 L1 is on its way back to CP	Sen 3
0600	1105	300754	WHI-WH3 sitrep negative contact	
0602	1105	300638	WHI-WH3 L2 departed	Sen 3
0603	1105	300648	WHI-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
0604	1105	300645	WHI-WH3 L1 is proceeding to river block	Sen 3
0605	1105	300714	WHI-WH3 L1, L5, L6 returned	Sen 3
0607	1105	300714	WHI-WH3 L1, L5, L6 have been in position 10 min	
0608	1105	300728	monroe-motherhood weather fore. st	
0607	1105	300736	WHI-WH3 L1 now joined slaveborn units	Sen 3
0626	1105	300626	WHI-WH3 L1 returned	Sen 3
0652	1105	300652	WHI-WH3 we have assumed responsibility of L1 and checking into net	Sen 3
1001	1205	300704	WHI-WH3 L1 see report	
1003	1205	300915	WHI-WH3 we are at RT CP	Sen 3
1004	1207	300942	WHI-WH3 L1 departing	Sen 3
1004	1200	301000	3/3-SW3 composite plt at L1 function-ing request vehicle	
1005	1209	301000	SWI-SW3 observation boat w/1 men seen at 956631 moving south	Sen 3
	1006	300955	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1007	301000	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
	1037	301035	SW3-Sen3 SW-bound operation will now be conducted on 2 Feb	
	1055	301030	WHI-WH3 your operation with Pilsner 1 now scheduled for 2 Feb	
1100	1224	301044	WHI-WH3 K2 departing	Sen 3
	1101	301050	WHI-WH3 L1 forces from H1U BONG Hets will displace to east of road in DO NUNG (1) on 31 Jan	
	1103	301055	SW3-Sen3 spot report see message	
1115	1217	301115	BBF-SW3 have 2 crus. L1 VC have IG	Sen 3
	1120	301120	SW3-SW3 K. Co alerted	Sen 3
1121	1219	301121	BBF-SW3 request op. from Hawk 592622 50VC	Sen 3
	1123	301123	SW3-SW3 K. Co re alerted Sparrowhawk	
	1125	301125	SW3-SW3 have reserve plt at DO NUNG bridge	
1150	1222	301150	BBF-SW3 reports 4 ALI, 5 ALI	
	1155	301155	SW3-SW3 Sparrowhawk is airborne	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion 3d Marine  
Division 3d MAF Jan 1966  
Location: 3d MAF Jan 1966

TIME		SEN	LOG	INCIDENTS, COMMENTS, ACTIONS	ACTION
IN	OUT	#			S, S, A, R
1156		1224	301156	1st Co. already moving south 991625 993620	Sen 3 I Co
1200		1225	301200	Change in sparrow hawk LZ 990620	
1207		1226	301207	1st Co. report line at 991625-993620	
1211		1227	301211	Sparrow Hawk sitting down	
1212		1228	301212	1st Co. 1st Sp. Sparrowhawk received s/a fire. believe they tried ambush	
1227		1232	301227	Trucks sent back to K Co CP to pick up Sparrow Hawk pl.	
1343		1233	301343	Helilift to beach on way	
1358		1234	301358	Helio lift completed	
1520		1232	301520	WHI-WH3 tank at 990623 received. 5 r.s. s/a. fire. returned fire no nest possible Sen to Sen3 sq. to check out area	Sen 3
1521		1233	301403	WHI-WH3 have one WIA has been evict'	Sen 3
1522		1234	301441	WHI-WH3 4 VC KIA by body count in vic. Jungle work (3) and 1st Co. return	Sen 3
1523		1235	301443	WHI-WH3 one additional VC KIA	Sen 3
1820		1236	301500	WHI-WH3 2nd cancelled	Sen 3
1821		1237	301241	PS3-WH3 Redwood has reconstituted Sparrowhawk now available your msg	
1823		1238	301320	Sub-SW3 plan for 31 Jan festivity	
1824		1239	301403	WHI-WH3 have one WIA has been evict'	Sen 3
1825		1240	301431	WHI-WH3 4 VC KIA by count in JUNG LUNG (3)	
1833		1241	301500	PS-WH3 request to know where you drop- ped last Sparrowhawk	
1834		1242	301515	WHI6-WH3 operation for 12 & Pilsner 13 for 29 Jan	
1841		1243	301603	WHI6-WH3 returned negative results	Sen 3
1847		1244	301753	PS-WH3 desire heavy concentration of HAI's tonight at 992620-993620	
	1848	1245	301715	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
	1849	1246	301755	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1850		1247	301045	SWI-SW3 WHI6 reports KIA&K2 returned	Sen 3
1856		1248	301020	WHI-WH3 1st2 departed	Sen 3
1859		1249	301020	WHI2-WH3 WHI2 departed from bridge	Sen 3
1900		1250	301026	WHI-WH3 WHI2 returned	Sen 3
	1900	1251	301050	SW3-Sen3 spot report see msg.	
1905		1252	301755	WHI-WH3 request to pull blocking force and see night defense	
1909		1253	301750	SW-WH3 1st returning Sparrowhawk awaiting choppers	
	1925	1254	301850	WHI-WH3, SW, WHI, SW submit message reports	
1929		1255	301915	WHI-WH3 1st2 departed	Sen 3
1929		1256	301916	WHI-WH3 1st2 departed	Sen 3
1929		1257	301919	WHI-WH3 1st2, 2nd2 departed	Sen 3
	1930	1258	301927	WHI-WH3 be advised of WHI2 ambush at (FTR)	
1931		1259	301851	WHI6-WH3 message reports	
1931		1260	301911	WHI-WH3 message reports	



NOTE: All times in unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d. Attd. J. [redacted]  
Graham, 31224th Jan 1966  
Graham, 31224th Jan 1966

IN	TIME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION, note, info, etc.	ACTION
0001	1202	31001		WHL-WH3 atrop, negative contact	Sen 3
0006	1203	31006		WHL-WH3 atrop, negative contact	Sen 3
0007	1204	31007		WHL-WH3 all secure	Sen 3
0027	1205	31007		WHL-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
	1206	31015		SW3-Sen3 at had a disturbance 100 meters south of bridge saw 1 person at 950706 status unknown	
0346	1207	31036		WHL-WH3 WH3 departed	Sen 3
0355	1208	31035		WHL-WH3 WH3 returned	Sen 3
0510	1209	31051		WHL-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0602	1209	31062		WHL-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0603	1209	31063		WHL-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0652	1209	31065		WHL-WH3 WH3 weather report	
0657	1209	31067		WHL-WH3 returned	Sen 3
0701	1209	31068		WHL-WH3 L3 returned	Sen 3
0710	1209	31070		WHL-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
	0026	1206	31086	WHL-WH3 WH3 will be going to LA GLE (2) today	
0827	1207	31085		WHL-WH3 on way for ceremony atrop negative at reported, L3 returned	Sen 3
0835	1209	31088		WHL-WH3 L3 tripped bomb by trap did not go off M26 at 957644	Sen 3
0830	1209	31083		WHL-WH3 WH3 departing	Sen 3
	0910	1300	31083	WHL-WH3 2 LVT's now going to 17075	
	0911	1301	31090	WHL-WH3 2 LVT's proceeding to K3 position have 2 RL's lost commence river patrols	
	0955	1302	31090	SW3-Sen3 spot report see WH3.	
0955	1303	31091		WHL-WH3 WH3 returned	Sen 3
1000	1304	31090		WHL-WH3 L3 picked up LVCs at 957644	Sen 3
	1002	1305	31093	WHL-WH3 WH3 report activities on 1-66	
	1003	1305	31094	WHL-WH3 WH3 will have no activity north of 943690 to 945683	
	1005	1307	31095	WHL-WH3 WH3 relieved responsibility of in G.M. (4) & (5)	
	1006	1300	31097	WHL-WH3 WH3 report when LVT's have reached your ORCH	
1007	1309	31098		WHL-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
1050	1310	31100		WHL-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
1051	1311	31101		WHL-WH3 LVT's under ORCH at this time	Sen 3
1100	1312	31100		WHL-WH3 L3 departed	Sen 3
1150	1313	31115		WHL-WH3 L3 received 5 rls s/a fire returned fire and physically pursued	Sen 3
1200	1314	31120		SW3-Sen3 must report number of boats stopped by river patrols and findings	
	1225	1315	31121	SW3-Sen3 request for support in heavy section of LVT's for H20 55 for 1 Feb	
	1226	1316	31121	SW3-Sen3 SW3 has not heard of new river block requirement request instructions	

NOTE: All times & unless  
otherwise indicated.

30. 10. 1966  
Ordnance 30. 10. 1966  
On 30. 10. 1966

Time	Lat	Long	INCIDENTS, Place, Date, Remarks	ACTION
1250	1317	311235	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1250	1318	311240	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1250	1319	311245	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1250	1320	311250	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1259	1321	31	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1259	1322	311200	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1300	1323	311300	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1315	1324	311310	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1350	1325	311310	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1351	1326	311330	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1355	1327	311355	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1401	1328	311345	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1500	1329	311445	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1501	1330	311445	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1507	1331	311507	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1720	1332	311310	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1721	1333	311540	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1720	1334	311541	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1729	1335	311550	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1725	1336	311614	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1729	1337	311610	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1730	1338	311625	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1800	1339	311746	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1817	1340	311817	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1920	1341	311920	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1940	1342	311945	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1942	1343	311615	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1943	1344	311630	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1945	1345	311630	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1946	1346	311630	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1947	1347	311644	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1950	1348	311647	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1951	1349	311910	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1952	1350	311920	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	
1953	1351	311945	SW3-SW3 sent 1 spot light section	

NOTE: All times H unless  
otherwise indicated.

3d Battalion, 3d Marines

OPR: 310001H Jan 1966

CLASS: 312000H Jan 1966

IN	OUT	SIR	DDG	INFORMATION, Date, Time, Location	ACTION
1959		1352	311950	WHK-WH3 set up negative contact	
2040		1353	312015	WHK-WH3 set up negative contact	
	2041	1354	312025	WH3-WH1 inform 3rd Marine unit of future plans see msg.	Sen 3
	2042	1355	312000	WH3-WH1, K1, K2, K3 informed of future visit	
2050		1356	312056	WH3-WH3 set up negative contact	Sen 3
	2050	1357	312050	WH3-WH3 attendance at Marine school doubled from 20 to 44 students today	
2055		1358	312055	WH3-WH3 report on activities see msg.	
2059		1359	312059	WH3-WH3 set up negative contact	Sen 3
2110		1360	312100	WH3-WH3 set up negative contact	Sen 3
	2130	1361	312130	WH3-WH3 operation of M1VN, Echo (H3IN) and PF in vic. 027625 see msg.	
	2135	1362	312052	WH3 all units password code compromised	
2240		1363	312240	WH3-WH3 set up negative contact	Sen 3
	2232	1364	312232	WH3-WH3 report of 2 men crossing river 045721 see msg.	
2244		1365	312144	WH3-WH3 1 VC platoon reported moved to TRAM. WH3 village in DMZ and to 973680	WHK, H PGE, F
	2247	1366	312237	WH3-WH3 on 2 Feb. maintain reserve platoon from 0600-1300 for convey from B. H. NG to H3, K1 and back	
	2315	1367	312300	WH3-WH3 maintain reserve platoon alert for 1 Feb. operation with M1VN and F (H3IN) and PF	
2316		1368	312315	WHK-WH3 K1, K2 returned, K1 departed	Sen 3
	2345	1369	311040	WH3-WH3 at 311040 Jan 1966 100% alert	